Tili-Sura

Vol 16

GI-5029

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*3rd January* 1890.

**No. 1.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*1st December* 1889.

No. 102.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

Para. 41.—After the words "political officer concerned" in lines 5 and 6 *add* as new sentences.

"When a native chief or noble who is entitled to a salute or guard of honor, or both, arrives at a Military station; or when, during his stay there, he attends a Viceregal or Local Durbar, or any other State ceremonial or function* to which he may have been officially invited and at which such honors are customary, it will be the duty of the Civil or Political authority to intimate the fact to the Military authorities and to ask for a salute or guard or both as the case may be.

"When such honors are paid to a chief or noble on his arrival at a station, the salute should be fired as he enters the station (see exception, *vide* paragraph 60 of these Regulations) and the guard of honor furnished at the point of his entry into the station or at the place where he is to reside, whichever may be the most convenient to the Military authorities.

"Where the chief or noble arrives by railway, the place at which he alights from the train is to be considered the point of entry into the station.

"When a chief or noble is about to visit the Viceroy, the necessary intimation will be made by the Foreign Office, through the Military Secretary to His Excellency, and unless a guard of honor is mentioned, it need not be furnished even though the Regulations show that the chief or noble is entitled to one. The responsibility for omitting to ask for a guard will rest with the Foreign Department."

* "Attendance at ordinary social gatherings or places of amusements, such as race meetings, balls, &c., is not attendance at State functions within the meaning of this paragraph."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 204, clause *g*, line 5, *expunge* "Seetabuldee" from the list of Forts to be inspected annually in the Madras Command; in line 6 *expunge* the word "and" after "Thayetmyo" and in line 7 after "Toungoo" *insert* "Bhamo."

Para. 886.—At end of clause (*h*), *add*—"The Committee will record in their report that they have examined the several Bank Pass Books, and state whether they find the Bank balances as entered in the regimental fund account books to agree therewith or otherwise."

Para. 1430.—In line 4 for the words "may be called on to give his opinion as to" *substitute* "will furnish a written certificate of."

*Add* as para. 1486-A—"Brown Dogskin gloves may be worn by officers on the following occasions:

*On parade*—

When the troops are at the following exercises:

*a*—Route marching

*b*—Flying columns

*c*—Field manœuvres

*d*—Camps of Exercise

In any dress except full dress.

*Off parade*—

When in undress only.

This will apply to General and Staff officers, British officers serving with Native Infantry regiments, and all other officers, except officers of Rifle regiments, or of those services in which the men wear buff leather gloves or gauntlets. Brown gloves will not be worn with frock coats."

This order applies to officers of Royal Engineers, except that on no occasions when the men wear buff gloves will officers wear brown gloves.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 1848 B, clause (*q*) of revised section XV, is reconstructed as follows:

"Cards and dice are allowed in the refreshment department (para. 1875), except in the liquor bar, but gambling of every description is forbidden."

Para. 2578.—Under "yearly" insert the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Descriptive roll of Native officers recommended for grants of land. | Adjutant General. | 15th June | India Army Form No. 163. |
| Return of Native soldiers recommended for medals with annuity, with gratuity and without gratuity for meritorious service. | Adjutant General. | 1st January | India Army Form No. 21-A. |

Para. 2580.—

Under heading Quarterly, *add*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| List of British Officers qualified in Army Signalling in the District. | Quarter Master General. | 1st March, 1st June, 1st September and 1st December. | No special form. Quarter Master General's Circular No. 1864-B., dated 10th July 1889. |

In Index, page 393, under "salutes" in second line from the bottom after "35" *add* "41."

---

No. 103.

**British Army—Records.**—The following Army Order is republished for the information and guidance of Officers Commanding British Corps:

No. 398 OF 1889.

*Records of Service.*

It having been decided that the expression "imprisonment," in Article 824 (*b*), Royal Warrant of the 15th November 1887, does not apply to non-commissioned officers under arrest or in confinement while awaiting trial, unless actually imprisoned, the following instructions will be observed in preparing the

G. O. 1—*contd.*

records of service of the non-commissioned officers thereby affected:

(1) From the 1st July 1881, inclusive, *no forfeiture of service towards pension* will be entered in the records of service for the days during which a non-commissioned officer is under arrest or in confinement (unless actually imprisoned) while awaiting trial.

(2) An entry of the *period of detention* will, however, be made in the records of service, in each case, for the information of the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital in the assessment of pensions.

(3) Where necessary, records of service from the 1st July 1881, inclusive, will be amended in accordance with these instructions.

---

No. 104.

**Discharge Regulations.**—The following alterations are made to the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India:

Para. 4, page 1, is reconstructed as follows:

All men entitled to free passage proceeding to the colonies, or men who pay their own passage to England or to the colonies, will be sent either to Calcutta, Madras or Colaba, as may be most convenient, with the exception of those serving in Quetta and Sind districts who are proceeding either to England or South Africa, who should be sent to Karachi instead of Colaba.

---

No. 106.

**Regulations—Indian Army Reserves.**—The following additions are made to the Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves, Section 5:

Para. 48 is cancelled and the following substituted:

"Para. 48.—Men on passing into the reserves are to take with them to their homes the articles of clothing and necessaries noted in the margin, which are all to be of regimental pattern. They should be warned that while at their homes these articles are not to be worn, and that they will be held personally responsible for the condition of the articles entrusted to their care."

Great coat.
1 puggree: Kilmarnock cap for 11th B. I. and Goorkhas.
1 khaki blouse.
Numerals.
Havresack.
1 pair pyjamas.
1 pair putties.
1 pair shoes or boots.

G. O. 1—*concld.*

Para. 56 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"Para. 56.—The accoutrements of men of the Active Reserve will be stored with their regiment, and their rifles, packed in arm-chests in oil, will be made over for storage to the local or nearest officer of the Commissariat Department."

---

No. 107.

**Returns, Annual—British Corps in India.**—To G. O. 84* of 1889, requiring certain statistical returns to be rendered to Medical Officers in charge of Station Hospitals, after the words "in each year" in the first paragraph, *add* the following, "or prior to the departure of a corps from India, or from the Presidency in the case of transfer to another command."

---

No. 108.

**Rewards—Royal Humane Society.**—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, para. 2464, as amended by G. O. No. 20† of 1888, it is notified for information that all applications for the Royal Humane Society's medal are in future, to be submitted through the Office of the Adjutant General instead of direct to the Secretary, Royal Humane Society.

* S.G.O. No. 55 of 1889, pages 207 and 208.
† S.G.O. No. 24 of 1888, page 65.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*10th January* 1890.

**No. 2.**—The following has been introduced :—

Army Form N-1504. "Pay and mess book, troop, battery or company (modified for India)." Supersedes Army Forms N-1475, N-1500, and Army Book 142, which have been cancelled. The new form will be taken into use at once and will be issued gratis at 240 copies per Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion, 30 per Battery Royal Artillery and Company Royal Engineers and 120 per Hill Depôt, annually.

Copies of the above form can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 3.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced (India Army Circulars, clause 164 of 1889) :—

India Army Form 131. Record of Service of Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers.

" " " 132. Statement of Widow and Children of Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers.

Copies of the above can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 4.**—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

*1st December* 1889.

No. 109.

**Books—Forms.**—With reference to Adjutant General's Circular Memorandum No. 4538-C, dated 29th August 1889,* it is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue on payment, of a kit box for the care of mobilization papers, where a spare one is not available.

With reference to G. O. 88† and continuation of G. O. 96‡ of 1889, the following alterations are made in Adjutant-General's Circular Memorandum No. 4538-C., dated 29th August 1889 : *

Page 7.—*Expunge* "A.B. 109 ration book" and entries against it.

Page 8.—Before "India Army Form 15" *insert* "India Army Form 2, Morning sick report P.," 75 per British Corps, battery and ammunition column.

After "India Army Form 134" *insert* "India Army Form 135, Daily ration account P.," 1 per British Corps, battery and ammunition column.

Page 10.—After "Defaulter book" *insert* "Duty roster," 1 per Corps, battery and ammunition column.

---

*Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889.

†S.G.O. No. 64 of 1889. ‡S.G.O. No. 65 of 1889, page 222.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*17th January* 1890.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 5.—Native Lines—Hutting.**—The following rules on the subject of "Native Lines, the property of the State" are, with the sanction of Government, published for information and guidance:—

1. On the march of any regiment or detachment, a certificate, signed by the officer commanding the regiment or detachment and the Executive Engineer, that the whole of the regimental lines are left in an habitable state must be sent to the Officer Commanding the Station.

2. When it shall appear to the authorities that the lines have fallen into disrepair by culpable neglect or injury, the Regimental Commanding Officer will be held responsible. For this reason Commanding Officers will be liable to produce their accounts of disbursements of the hutting allowance.

3. When a corps leaves a station without immediate relief and after a considerable interval the lines are about to be re-occupied, a committee may be assembled, if necessary, to report on the damage caused by the weather since the lines were vacated. The expense of repairing this additional damage will be borne by Government.

4. Commanding Officers are responsible for the state of their regimental lines, and will arrange for periodical inspections being made to ensure every hut being kept in a proper state of repair. All repairs will be carried out under arrangements to be made by Commanding Officers who will defray the cost out of the hutting fund money. No sums will be disbursed to the men.

G. O. 5—*concld.*

5. In the event of destruction of huts by fire or otherwise compensation will only be payable in cases when the injury is proved to have been purely accidental.

6. On all occasions of movements in relief of troops the station standing barrack committee is to survey and report on the number and condition of the huts on the occasion. One copy of the committee's report will be forwarded, through the Officer Commanding the station to the district authorities, in lieu of the certificate required by para. 1; another copy will be attached to the bill submitted by the Officer Commanding the relieved corps for hutting allowance at his new station; and a third copy will be retained for reference by the Officer Commanding the station.

7. On occasions of ordinary reliefs when a wing only of a Native corps relieves a complete regiment, it should occupy the lines of one wing only, and draw hutting allowance for those lines alone, the lines of the other wing being looked after and kept in repair at the expense of the State by the Executive Engineer on the requisition of the Commanding Officer of the station.

8. When the lines of Native troops and of mustered followers entitled to hutting money become vacant, the Officer Commanding the station will be held responsible for their custody to the extent of protecting them from wilful damage, and for this purpose he should detail a small guard or entertain watchmen under the authority of a Station Order. The pay of these watchmen will be adjusted in the usual manner.

See G.O.C. No. 54 of 1888.

9. Should repairs be necessary during the vacancy of the lines they are to be carried out by the Public Works Department on the requisition of the Officer Commanding the Station, the cost of the work being debited to the Military Department, supported by a bill signed by the Executive Engineer, countersigned by the Officer commanding the Station, and adjusted from the hutting allowance of the corps or mustered followers next occupying the lines, or by debit to the regiment or followers that vacated them, should they return and re-occupy the lines within 6 months, in which case, hutting money is not admissible.

**No. 6.—Drill and Instruction.**—The Government of India having sanctioned officers of Pioneer Regiments of Madras Infantry being put through a course of instruction in field engineering, the following rules are laid down for guidance.

2. Classes of instruction, each lasting three months, will be held during the winter of each year by the Commandant, Queen's Own Sappers and Miners, Bangalore. The classes will assemble annually on the 1st November and Commanding Officers will in consultation with the Commandant, Queen's Own Sappers and Miners, make the necessary arrangements for detailing officers, due regard being had for the convenient performance of their regimental duties, whilst absent.

3. All Staff Corps probationers in Pioneer Regiments, and such of the other officers already permanently admitted to the Staff Corps whom Commanding Officers may desire to detail, are required to undergo a course.

4. The following are the subjects in which instruction will be imparted :—

Manual of Elementary Field Engineering, 1887—

Section I.—Preliminary.
" II.—Clearing the ground.
" III.—Hasty Intrenchments.
" IV.—Obstacles.
" V.—Defence of Posts.
" VI.—Field Geometry.
" VII.—Field Works.
" IX.—Brushwood.
" X.—Revetments.
" XIV.—Roads.
" XV.—Cordage.
" XVI.—Bridges (*a*) on dry land.
" XIX.—Hasty Demolitions.

Also in—

(*a*) Elements of Mining, Boring and Jumping work.
(*b*) Use of Gunpowder, Guncotton, Dynamite and Nitro-glycerine.
(*c*) Boring, Levelling, and Taking Sections.
(*d*) Use of Theodolite and Plane Table.
(*e*) Estimating outturns of labor, &c.
(*f*) Names of all articles of Pioneer equipment, and carpenter and blacksmith tools, both in English and the vernacular of the country.

G. O. 6—*concld.*

5. On the termination of the course, the Commandant, Queen's Own Sappers and Miners, will grant the officers certificates of proficiency of such a nature as he may consider them from their knowledge of the subjects in which instructed, entitled to. The certificate will not only state that the officers themselves are qualified, but that they are able to impart instruction to others.

6. Officers proceeding to and returning from a course of instruction will be allowed to travel on warrants at the public expense, but free conveyance will not be allowed for their chargers.

7. Full staff pay of their rank will be passed to officers for the three months while attending the course, on the condition, however, that no extra expense will be caused to the State thereby.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—COTT BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*24th January* 1890.

**No. 7.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

India Army Form 31. "Statement of sums found in Canteen Cash Box."

" " " 35. "Superintendent's account of daily issues and returns (canteen)."

2. Copies of the above can be obtained, *on payment*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 8.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

Army Form B-71. "Descriptive return of a soldier recommended for admission to the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall." Issued gratis at 2 copies per Battalion annually.

Copies of the above can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 9.—Forms.**—The following has been revised :—

Army Form C-323. "Education; soldiers examined for school certificates; return of." The old stock will be used up before the revised form is taken into use.

Copies of the above can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 10.—Compensation—Dearness of Provisions.**—The Government of India have ruled that the privilege enjoyed by Native Soldiers of the Madras Army of drawing compensation for dearness of provisions while on leave, should cease in regard to all enlistments with effect from the 1st October 1889.

2. Article 210, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, has been amended accordingly.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 7th February* 1890.

**No. 11.—Soldier Ward Orderlies—Medical Department.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the grant of the usual kit money on enlistment, and half mounting allowance to the ward orderlies of Madras Cavalry and Infantry regiments.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 12.—Drill and Instruction.—Army Signalling.**—The following procedure will be observed in future as regards the repair of signalling instruments in this Presidency :—

Officers Commanding corps should apply to the Inspector-General of Ordnance, Madras, as at present, specifying the nature of the repairs, and stating whether a new instrument is required on loan or not. If an instrument is available on loan, its issue will be ordered, and the Mathematical Department, Roorkee Workshops or Public Works Workshops, Madras, as the case may be, informed of this in the letter sanctioning the repairs. They will then be aware that the repair of this particular instrument can stand over till all instruments which have not been so replaced, are furnished and returned.

2. Corps will be required to return instruments issued on loan immediately they receive back their own repaired, and to ensure this, the Workshops in which the instruments are repaired, will send all vouchers, returning instruments through the Arsenal on which each corps is dependent, so that the Ordnance Officer concerned may call for the return of the instruments issued on loan when forwarding on the vouchers.

The Inspector-General of Ordnance, Madras, when sanctioning the repair of an instrument, will mention the Arsenal on which the corps is dependent, or the one from which the loan instrument has been sent, as the case may be.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*14th February* 1890.

**No. 13.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*1st January* 1890.

No. 1.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II:

Para. 890, clause (*c*), as amended by G. O. 69 of 1889.*—*For* "Regimental funds" *read* "Regimental fund."

Para. 1028, line 2.—*Expunge* "and side arms."

Para. 1458.—*Expunge* the words "except when proceeding on service to the frontier," &c., to end of para.

Para. 2581.—Under "Yearly" *add*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Return of certificates of education in possession. | Director General of Military Education, Horse Guards, 1 copy. Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore, 1 copy. | 1st January. | Army Form B. 139. |

* S. G. O. No. 51 of 1889, page 164.

G. O. 13—*contd.*

No. 2.

**Discharge Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made to the Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India:

Page 17.—The schedule of documents has been revised, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Para. 27, page 11, is reconstructed as follows:

The list above referred to is to record the documents in the same manner in which they are placed in the schedule attached to the instructions issued with this order, and the documents of *each man* are to be placed in the same sequence, stitched together in the upper left hand corner by a loop of silk or strong thread, and folded lengthwise. Commanding Officers will explain the cause of absence of any documents, and state whether they will be subsequently forwarded.

Add as para. 49 (*g*), (page 2).—No entry regarding a soldier's private debts should be made in the Army Form with a view to their recovery from his army emoluments.

---

No. 4.

**India Army Reserve Regulations.**—The following addition is made to the India Army Reserve Regulations:

Add as para. 42-A.—

"Pay for men of the active Reserve will be drawn and issued to them by the regiment with which they are embodied for training, whether in their own or another Presidency, as a charge of the Presidency to which their corps belongs, upon the last pay certificate which will be issued to them both when first transferred to the Reserve and at each time they are disembodied after training, which should invariably accompany the next charge on their account."

---

No. 5.

**Organisation—Mobilisation.**—It is notified for information that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India has approved of the order of march of transport as laid down in para. 402 of the Field Service Manual, "Commissariat," being accepted as the normal order of march, subject to such alterations as may be considered necessary by Officers Commanding Corps or Brigades to suit particular cases.

G. O. 13—*concld.*

No. 7.

**Books—Forms.**—In continuation of G. O. 109 of 1889,* it is notified for information that the Commissariat Transport Forms specified in Adjutant General's Circular Memo. No. 4538-C., dated 29th August 1889,† are undergoing revision, and Commanding Officers should not indent for these forms until the revision has been completed.

2. The following alterations are made in the Circular referred to :

Page 7.—Against F. S. F. 7 *after* "counterfoil memo. books" *insert* "(books of——pages)," and in columns Native Cavalry and Infantry *for* "4" *read* "2."

Against F. S. F. 8 *after* "Miscellaneous record books" *insert* "(books of 25 leaves)".

Page 8.—Against I. A. F. 15 *dele* entries under Native Mountain Batteries, Sappers and Miners, Native Cavalry and Infantry.

Page 9.—Against "M. A. F. 133" *after* "officers" in 2nd column *insert* "(copies)."

Page 10.—Against B. F. 161, in columns Native Cavalry and Infantry *for* "3" *read* "6."

---

* S.G.O. No. 4 of 1890.

† Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*21st February* 1890.

**No. 14.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 139. "Register of field practices (Trained soldiers and recruits) Native Army." To be taken into use at once. Issued gratis at 50 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment, annually.

**No. 15.—Forms.**—M. M. Forms 411 and 412 (Confidential Reports on Native Officers of the Madras Army) have been revised, and assigned India Army Form numbers as below :—

India Army Form 65.
Madras Cavalry.

India Army Form 65-A.
Madras Infantry and "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners.

2. These forms will be issued annually with other blank forms of Inspection Reports, &c., by the Adjutant General's Office to General Officers Commanding.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*28th February* 1890.

**No. 16.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

Army Form G-849. "History sheet, Depression range finder." Issued gratis to Coast defence batteries only, as required.

2. The following has been cancelled :—

Army Form A-48. "Order for assembly of a General Court Martial." Army Form A-47, the title of which has been altered, will be used instead.

3. The above can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 17.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 135. "Daily account of provisions received during the month (book of 26 sheets)." Supersedes Army Book 109, the stock of which must however be used up. The new form will be issued gratis in books of 26 forms each, to last 2 years.

Copies of the above can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

2. The change in the designation of batteries of Royal Artillery necessitating a fresh entry in the documents of all men serving under the Army Discipline and Regulation or later Acts, Officers Commanding batteries are authorized to indent for sufficient copies of the "Form of Record of Service" referred to in Army Order 244 of 1888 to enable them to complete the documents of their men.

**No. 18.—Forms.**—M. M. Form 392 has been revised and is now called "List of Army, India Army, Field Service and Madras Military Forms and Books, revised in the Office of the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, showing approximate annual requirements." Copies of the form can be obtained *gratis* from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 19.—Soldier Ward Orderlies—Duties—Medical Department.**—The following rules, defining the duties of Soldier Ward Orderlies, are published for information and guidance:—

RULES.

1. The chief duty of ward orderlies is direct personal attendance on, and the care of, the sick in their charge.

2. They will act under the immediate orders of the Hospital Assistant on duty.

3. They will be attentive to the wants of the sick, their care, cleanliness, and nursing, and be punctual and exact in obeying the orders they receive.

4. They will, when directed, sleep in hospital.

5. They will see that the cleanliness of the Hospital premises is attended to, and they will be particulary cleanly in their own persons. They will see that all urinals are emptied and cleaned and allow no species of dirt to remain in the wards.

6. With a view to preserving good order in the wards they will report immediately to the Hospital Havildar any irregularity which may occur therein and to the Hospital Assistant all loss or damage to articles of hospital equipment.

7. They will perform such minor dressings as the Medical Officer may delegate to them.

8. They will see that the hospital toties perform their duties.

9. When employed with Native troops in Burma, they will see that the hospital diets are properly prepared and distributed to the patients.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*7th March* 1890.

**No. 20.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced:—

Army Book 69. "Cash book and ledger; troop, battery or company." Issued gratis at one copy per troop, battery or company "as required."

" " 70. "Pay Sergeant's cash account, troop, battery or company." Issued gratis at one copy per troop, battery or company "as required."

" " 71. "Cash balance sheet; troop, battery or company." Issued gratis at one copy per troop, battery or company "as required."

India Army Form 63. "Numerical return of soldiers who have been instructed in electric telegraphy." Issued gratis at 5 copies per British Corps annually.

" " " 153. "Monthly Return Native Mountain Artillery." Issued on payment as demanded.

" " " 158. "Return of School Material not moved with corps." Issued gratis at 10 copies per battery, British Cavalry Regiment, Infantry Battalion, Depôt, Half Battalion, and detachment, annually.

G. O. 20—*concld.*

2. The following have been revised :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form B- 79. | | "Artillery Garrison; Record of the practice of——Battery; annual." |
| „ | „ B- 93. | "Artillery; Range Report, Garrison, annual." |
| „ | „ B-182. | "Medical sick return of troops on boardship." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. |
| „ | „ B-186. | "Musketry; Progress Return, monthly." |
| „ | „ B-187. | "Musketry; Annual Return." |
| „ | „ B-225. | "Signalling, report of signal men inspected." |
| India Army Form 6. | | "Return of British and Ex-Indian Officers struck off the Indian Establishment and of officers leaving India on furlough during the quarter ending——." |

3. Copies of the new and revised forms can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 21.—Forms.**—To S. G. O. No. 14 of 1890, page 18, introducing India Army Form 139, add the following :—

"Copies can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras."

---

**No. 22.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st February* 1890.

No. 9.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":

Para. 886 (*j*).—The rule in para. 890 (*j*) is applicable to Bengal.

G. O. 22—*contd.*

Para. 888.—*Dele* from "The" in line 8 to end of sentence and *insert*—The actual cash balance remaining in the cash chest at the close of each month will be ascertained by examination on the 1st of the succeeding month (not being Sunday or other holiday) by a Committee of officers. The Committee will report to the Commanding Officer the actual cash balance of each fund in charge of the Quarter Master, and of all other funds lodged in the chest in sealed bags, including the Mess and Band Funds, also all advances from the chest whether Government or Regimental. The report to be forwarded to the head-quarters of the district for the inspection of the General Officer Commanding.

The Committee will record in their report that they have examined the several Bank Pass Books and state whether they find the Bank balances as entered in the regimental fund account books to agree therewith or otherwise.

Para. 888-A.—The rule in para. 890 (*j*) is applicable to Madras.

Para. 890, clause (*j*), as amended by G. O. 69* of 1889, is reconstructed as follows:

The actual cash balances remaining in the treasure chest at the close of each month, of all public money and regimental funds, shall be ascertained by examination on the 1st of the succeeding month (not being a Sunday or other holiday) by a Committee of officers. The Committee will report to the Commanding Officer the actual cash balance in each bag, also *all advances* from any of the funds as moneys of the regiment, whether Government or regimental. Their report to be forwarded to the head-quarters of the district, for the inspection of the General Officer Commanding, as soon as possible after the monthly examination of books by the Commanding Officer, with an endorsement by the latter officer to the effect that having compared the Committee's report with the several regimental cash books, he finds the cash correct.

The current Bank balances will be examined quarterly by a Committee of officers, as soon as possible after the close of the quarter and receipt of the Pass Books made up by the Bank, but not later than the 15th of the following month. To allow of this being done, cheques should not be drawn towards the close of the last month of the quarter, unless this is unavoidable.

* S.G.O. No. 51 of 1889, page 164.

G. O. 22—*contd.*

This Committee will record in their report that they have examined the several Bank Pass Books and state whether they find the Bank balances as entered in the regimental fund account books to agree therewith or otherwise. They will also record the amount of the fixed deposits and Government paper, &c., seen by them, and forward the report through the Officer Commanding, to the General Officer Commanding the district.

Para. 930.—At end of para. *add*—Probationers who are admitted to the Staff Corps under para. 78 of these regulations, will pay donation on the expiry of 18 months from date of joining as a probationer.

Para. 946.—At end of para. *add*—Probationers who are admitted to the Staff Corps under para. 78 of these regulations, will pay donation on the expiry of 18 months from date of joining as a probationer.

After para. 1493-B. (G. O. 98* of 1889) *insert*—

1493-C. Swords will not be worn by officers when visiting the wards at hospitals.

On the occasion of the Commander-in-Chief's visits to hospitals, medical and other officers receiving His Excellency will not be required to wear swords.

Para. 1777.—In line 3, *for* "India Army Form No. 2" *read* "Army Form B. 256."

2199-B.—The standard age, height and chest measurement of men enlisted as Native Drivers for Batteries of Horse and Field Artillery and ammunition columns in Bengal will be as follows:

| | Minimum. | Maximum. |
|---|---|---|
| Age ... | ... 18 years | ... 25 years. |
| Height ... | ... 5 feet 4 inches | ... 5 feet 7 inches. |
| Chest measurement ... | 33 inches | ... ——— |

Para. 2287, clause I, as reconstructed by G.O. 22† of 1889.—In line 1, *for* "and" *substitute* "or."

---

*S.G.O. No. 72 of 1889, page 239. †S.G.O. No. 30 of 1889, page 70.

G. O 22—*contd.*

Para. 2547.—Below the *entry* "Surgeon General Her Majesty's Forces in Bengal," *insert* "Surgeon General Her Majesty's Forces in Madras," and opposite this entry *insert* "Hospitals, Army, Madras."

---

No. 10.

**Medals.**—It is notified for information that applications for the replacement of medals lost by ex-soldiers and others to whom War Medals have been granted, who are members of the Police Force, the Jail or other Civil Departments are, in future, to be investigated by a Board of Enquiry, which will consist, in the case of Police, of a Superintendent of Police as President and two subordinate police officers as members; and in the case of others, of a senior officer of the Department as President and two Subordinate Officers as members. The proceedings of the Board will then be submitted by the Head of the Department concerned to the Officer Commanding the corps to which the claimant belonged when the decoration was earned; such Commanding Officer (after verification of the claim) will transmit them to the General Officer Commanding the district for disposal, in communication with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, or to the Military Department in special cases, or those in which it is recommended that the medal should be replaced at the cost of the State.

2. In the case of men who earned decorations in regiments which have been disbanded, or in Departments, the application should be forwarded direct, after investigation by the Board, to the Military Department for verification and disposal.

3. Applications for the replacement of medals lost by pensioners, ex-soldiers (not pensioners) and others who are not serving Government in any capacity will be investigated by the nearest Civil or Political Officer. If the investigating officer is satisfied as to the circumstances attending the loss, he will refer to the Officer Commanding the Corps to which the claimant belonged, or in the case of men who earned the decoration in regiments which have been disbanded, or in Departments, to the Military Department; and on the claim being verified, he will forward an application in India Army Form No. 181 to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for disposal. This application should be accompanied by the Treasury Officer's receipt for the cost of the decoration.

I. A. FORM 181.
*Supplied gratis.*

RETURN of to whom it is recommended that new MEDALS should be issued at expense, to replace others lost.

*Station*_____ *Date*_____

| Name. | Description of Medal. | Description of Clasp. | Corps or Department in which the Medal was earned, and Regimental number and rank at the time. | Whether verified by Officer Commanding former corps, or by Head of former Department or from records in Military Department, Government of India. | Brief statement of cause of loss. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

I certify that after a careful investigation, I am satisfied that the decorations were lost in an accidental manner involving no culpability on the part of the loser.

_____
*Signature of Civil or Political Officer.*

G. O. 22—*contd.*

No.

Dated.....

MEMO.

*Note.*—Cost of War Medals—

*English made.*

| | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Silver Medal ... ... | 7 | 6 |
| Silver Clasp ... ... | 1 | 6 |
| Bronze Star ... ... | 7 | 6 |

*Indian made.*

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bronze India Medal ... | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| ,, Clasp ... ... | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| Silver India Medal ... | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| ,, Clasp ... ... | 0 | 9 | 0 |

The amount to be converted at the current official rate of exchange.

Forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts,_____ Circle, with a request that the decorations may be despatched to_____

The Treasury Officer's receipt for the cost of the decorations deposited in the Government Treasury at_____is herewith attached.

*To*

*The Controller of Military Accounts.*

_____

*Signature of Civil or Political Officer.*

G. O. 22—*contd.*

No. 11.

**Medals.**—It is notified for information that the following prices have been fixed for medals, &c., of Indian manufacture :

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| India Silver Medal ... ... | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| Clasp ... ... ... | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| India Bronze Medal ... ... | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| Clasp ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 6 |

2. Recoveries are to be effected at these rates when medals and clasps are issued on payment.

---

No. 13.

**Royal Engineers.**—It is notified for the information of those concerned that the Secretary of State for India has been pleased to decide that the promotion of an officer of Royal Engineers to the substantive rank of Colonel will not in any way affect his claim to pension as an officer who has elected for continuous service in India.

---

No. 14.

**Regulations—Indian Army Reserves.**—The following addition is made to the Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves :

Add the following new para. :

Para. 48 (*b*).—A Reservist who has received a bonus of Rs. 5 on leaving the colors must, if he takes his discharge from the service altogether within three years of joining the Reserve, either refund the bonus or make over to the Officer Commanding his battalion the articles of kit in respect of which he received the bonus.

After three years' service in the Reserve, no refund of the bonus will be required ; but all such articles of reserve kit as may have been renewed by Government under para. 49 must be made over by him to his battalion.

G. O. 22—*concld.*

No. 16.

**Books—Forms.**—In continuation of G. O. 7* of 1890, the following alteration is made in Adjutant General's Circular Memo. No. 4538-C, dated 29th August 1889:†

Page 8.—Expunge F. T. F. 36 and all entries against it.

---

*S.G.O. No. 13 of 1890.

†Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

30

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*21st March* 1890.

**No. 23.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

Army Form B-256. "Morning sick report." Issued on payment "as demanded."

India Army Form 22. "Catalogue of books, the property of Government Libraries, (with inside sheet)." Issued on payment "as demanded."

" " " 28. "Numerical return (for promotion) Commissioned grade, (Infantry and Madras Cavalry)." Supersedes Madras Military Form No. 631. Issued on payment "as demanded."

" " " 163. "Descriptive roll of native officers recommended for grants of land." Issued gratis at 3 copies per Native Corps, annually.

2. The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 31. "Statement of sums found in the liquor bar cash box."

3. Copies of the above forms can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*28th March* 1890.

**No. 24.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

| | |
|---|---|
| India Army Form 55-A. | "Parade State, Artillery, all branches." Issued on payment "as demanded." |
| India Army Forms 105-A to I. | "Statistical returns of horses and mules." Issued gratis to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon at 100 copies of 105-A, and 12 copies each of 105-B to I, annually. |

2. Copies of the above can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 25.—Clothing—Native Army—Compensation.**—The Government of India has sanctioned an annual allowance in lieu of the khaki material, hitherto supplied to Madras Cavalry and Infantry Regiments, under S.G.O. No. 39 of 1883, and of the annual khaki suit and quadrennial issue of khaki material to the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners, under S.G.O. No. 44 of 1886.

The allowance will be drawn annually on M. A. Form 129 for all ranks, except Native Officers, and charged in the General State for April, beginning with April 1890 for Madras Cavalry and Infantry, and April 1891 for "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners at the following rates per man :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Cavalry ... ... ... ... | ...Rs. 3 8 0 |
| Infantry ... ... ... ... | ... ,, 3 0 0 |
| "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners ... | ...(Amount will be notified hereafter.) |

G. O. 25—*concld.*

The money will be expended by Commanding Officers in providing a serviceable fast dyed material. In no case will cash payment be made to the soldier.

The cost of "Shoulder Mail Chains," issued quinquennially to Cavalry Regiments, under the provisions of para. 2 of S.G.O. No. 10 of 1887, will be deducted from the allowance for the year in which the issue falls due.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*3rd April* 1890.

**No. 26.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 56. "Roll of Non-Commissioned Officers on the Unattached List and employed in the——Department recommended for promotion to Sub-Conductor." Issued gratis to Departments "as required."

2. Copies of the above form can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*11th April* 1890.

**No. 27.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st March* 1890.

No. 18. (Quarter Master General.)

**Army Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. X :

PART I.

Para. 112 is cancelled (see para. 267, Army Regulations, India, Vol. III).

Para. 164.—The first five lines are reconstructed as follows :

Officers in command of invalids or time-expired men, &c., from India will, before disembarkation, collect havresacks, accoutrements, or any articles of equipment belonging to the State.

Sea-kit bags and articles issued for the use of women and children are not returnable.

Para. 175 (*a*) and (*b*) are reconstructed as follows :

(*a*) Who may be required to proceed by sea on any duty from port to port in India, or to or from any station beyond sea.

(*b*) When proceeding on medical certificate from any station beyond sea at which employed to their own presidency, and back to their station on return from such leave. Passage may also be granted to such officers to any place eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, to which they may be recommended to proceed for the recovery of their health, and back to their corps or station beyond sea at the expiration of their leave ; provided the cost of such passage does not exceed that of a passage to their own presidency and back.

*k*

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 208.—The second clause is reconstructed as follows :

When an officer of the British service or subaltern of the staff Corps is ordered to England on medical certificate during the non-trooping season, the local military authorities will, immediately the officer passes the medical board, telegraph to the General Officer Commanding the nearest port of embarkation the probable date of the officer's arrival there.

Para. 213 is reconstructed as follows :

213. Officers are not entitled to passage at the public expense—

(*a*) on exchange or on transfer, except when carried out solely in the interests of the public service ;

(*b*) if exchanging with other officers for their mutual convenience ;

(*c*) if proceeding on ordinary leave, or if returning to their stations from absence upon ordinary leave, or on promotion during such leave ;

(*d*) if returning home on resignation, except under the circumstances detailed in para. 223 (*l*), before being entitled to retire on a pension or gratuity ;

(*e*) if, having been appointed to the depôt, while on ordinary leave, they rejoin the service companies after less than two years' depôt service ;

(*f*) if resigning a staff, departmental, or other extra regimental appointment before the expiration of its term ;

(*g*) if returning home in consequence of removal for misconduct or of dismissal by the sentence of a court-martial (see para. 293) ;

(*h*) when taking up an appointment on the personal staff of a General Officer in the United Kingdom ;

(*i*) when taking up an Adjutancy of Auxiliary Forces or an extra regimental appointment, except when selected exclusively on public grounds.

Para. 215.—The first clause is reconstructed as follows :

Officers travelling under circumstances which would entitle them or their families to free passages by rail are allowed the same indulgence by sea from port to port in India in cases where the sea route is the shortest and cheapest.

The third clause is cancelled.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 223.— Clause (*a*) is reconstructed as follows:

(*a*)[1] If proceeding to serve upon the general or departmental staff at a station abroad, including Her Majesty's East India possessions, or returning therefrom in consequence of reduction, removal, or invaliding.

(*b*) If proceeding to a station abroad with, or upon the first appointment of, the General Officer to whose personal staff they belong; or to fill a vacancy on the personal staff caused by invaliding, or death, or promotion when the retention of the appointment involves being placed on half-pay; or if returning in consequence of such promotion or of invaliding, or in consequence of such General Officer ceasing to hold his appointment, provided such appointment be not that of a Civil Colonial Governor.

This rule, however, is not to apply to the Commanders-in-Chief at either presidency, special provision having been made by the Legislature for the expenses of the equipment and voyage of Commanders-in-Chief in India.

Present clauses (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*h*), (*i*), (*j*), to be relettered (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*h*), (*i*), (*j*), (*k*).

Substitute a comma for the full-stop at the end of relettered clause (*e*), and add—"except as provided for in para. 183."

Para. 223.—Add as clause (*l*)—

If returning home on retirement or removal under Article 101-A of the Royal Warrant for pay, &c., 1887.

Para. 248 is reconstructed as follows:

248. An officer who, under any circumstances, is allowed to make his own arrangements for passage will receive passage money at the British India Steam Navigation Company's rate, *viz.*, Rs. 525, less a deduction for messing at 2*s.** per diem for 29 days.

For a General Officer entitled to reserved accommodation Rs. 787-8 is admissible, less a deduction of 5*s.* 6*d.** per diem for

* Messing stoppages will be converted into Indian money at the rate of exchange fixed annually for the payment of British troops serving in India.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

messing for 29 days, provided he has paid for reserved accommodation; or Rs. 525, less messing at 2*s.* per diem, provided he has paid for ordinary 1st class accommodation only. If accompanied by his family, he will also receive the ordinary 1st class fare Rs. 525 for his wife, and for each child charged for as an adult passenger, payment being made, less the regulated deductions for messing, on the production of proof that the passages have been engaged.

The allowance for passage and number of days' messing charged will be the same from any port in India.

Para. 252 (*b*) is reconstructed as follows:

(*b*) He is transferred to the Militia upon half-pay for ten years under the Royal Warrant for pay, &c., unless he shall have completed a period of service qualifying for retirement on a gratuity.

Para. 253 is reconstructed as follows:

Officers will be liable to defray the cost of the passages of the officers sent out to succeed them—

(*a*) on exchange or on transfer, except when carried out solely in the interests of the public service;

(*b*) if seconded to take up a colonial military appointment, or a civil appointment when at a station abroad;

(*c*) if resigning before the expiration of their period of service on the staff or in departments or in any other extra regimental appointment;

(*d*) if ordered to the depôt while on ordinary leave from a station abroad, and a passage be required (except in the case of resignation of commission, or retirement on a pension or gratuity) before they have completed two years' depôt service;

(*e*) if appointed to the personal staff of a General Officer in the United Kingdom while serving at a station abroad;

(*f*) if appointed to an Adjutancy of Auxiliary Forces or to an extra regimental appointment, except when selected exclusively on public grounds.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 274 is reconstructed as follows :

Quartermasters and Ridingmasters will be entitled to passages for their families within the regulated ages under the following circumstances :

(*a*) On change of station.

(*b*) When, having proceeded on active service, their families are subsequently permitted to rejoin them.

(*c*) When their families are sent home upon the recommendation of a Medical Board.

In the last case reconveyance to the station abroad will only be granted in a troopship or transport, and under the special sanction of the Secretary of State.

Para. 279 is reconstructed as follows :

The authorized rate of passage money will be granted to an officer of the Indian service (but not to his family) who may be called upon to retire, and is granted the pension or half pay pension of rank or special annuity, provided he retires during the non-trooping season and proceeds to England before the ensuing trooping season. Should he remain in India until the ensuing trooping season, or retire during the trooping season, passage money will not be given if he can be accommodated on board a troopship.

Para. 283 is reconstructed as follows :

283. Passage money will be granted under the conditions noted in para. 183 to subaltern officers (who may be entitled to passage to England at the public expense) when proceeding to the colonies on medical certificate. Return passage money is not admissible.

Para. 306 is reconstructed as follows :

306. Honorary commissioned officers and Senior Apothecaries proceeding on medical certificate are entitled to free passage to England and back, or passage money to the colonies and back under the provisions of para, 183.

Para. 310 is reconstructed as follows :

310. Passage money at 2nd class rates will be granted under the conditions noted in para. 183 to warrant officers proceeding to the colonies on medical certificate or returning therefrom.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 345 is reconstructed as follows:

Soldiers on discharge proceeding to the colonies are allowed passage for themselves and their families to the port nearest to the place to which they elect to proceed, and with which there is *direct* steam communication, on the condition that they remit their deferred pay and savings bank balances to the colony to which they desire to proceed, reserving for their own use only such sum as their commanding officer may consider necessary *en route*. On this condition they may receive passages for themselves and families to the United States of America or any other foreign State, provided also the cost of passage is not greater than to the place of original enlistment.

Para. 357.—*For* "divisional" in penultimate line *read* "district."

Para. 438 is cancelled.

Para. 477 is reconstructed as follows:

477. The weight of personal baggage to be conveyed for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men of the army and its departments, and their families, under the conditions contained in para. 466 will be as follows:

*Warrant Officers.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Staff and Departmental ... | ... 3 cwt. each and 1 cwt. additional if married and accompanied by their families. |
| Regimental, or attached to regiments | 2 cwt. each and 1 cwt. additional if married and accompanied by their families. |
| Schoolmasters ... | ... 1 cwt. each additional for books. |

*Class 1 (16, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887.)*

| | |
|---|---|
| Staff and Departmental ... | ... 2 cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married and accompanied by their families. |
| Regimental, or attached to regiments | 1½ cwt. each; and 1 cwt. additional if married and accompanied by their families. |
| Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses... | 1 cwt. each additional for books. |

*Classes II, III, IV, (17, 18, and 19, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887).*

| | |
|---|---|
| Staff and Departmental | ... 1 cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married and accompanied by their families. |
| Regimental ... ... | ... ½ cwt. each and 1 cwt. additional if married and accompanied by their families. |

G. O. 27—*contd.*

*Class V (20, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887).*

| | |
|---|---|
| For each soldier on the married establishment of the rank and file if accompanied by his family | 1 cwt. |
| Families of warrant officers and of non-commissioned officers and men of classes I to V travelling alone | 1 cwt. |

Para. 478.—The second clause is modified as follows:

Single men of class V are only entitled to such quantities of baggage as are covered by the passage fares; but married men on the establishment are allowed, in addition to such quantities, 1 cwt. for each family (*vide* paras. 499 and 500).

Para. 479 is reconstructed as follows:

479. The weight of stores to be conveyed for the different corps of the service will be as follows:

*For a Regiment of British Cavalry or Infantry.*

| | Cwt. |
|---|---|
| Quartermaster (including signalling stores and artificers' tools and old clothing retained for wear in accordance with the regulations). | Actual weight. 2 for books. |
| Paymaster | 7 or 10 if attestations are conveyed. |
| Orderly-room | 10 |
| Hospital | 18 when necessarily conveyed |
| Armourer | Actual weight. |
| Shoemaker | 2 |
| Tailor | 2 |
| Band | 12 |
| Recreation-room | 5 |
| Officers' mess | 50 |
| Sergeants' mess | 15 |

*Special to Cavalry.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Ridingmaster | 3 |
| Saddler, farrier, and saddletree-maker | 1 each. |
| Arms chests | 12 each troop, and 2¼ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per troop. |
| Lance chests for Lancer regiments | 2 each troop. |
| School | 3 |
| Veterinary stores | 8 |

G. O. 27—*contd.*

*Special to Infantry.*

| | Cwt. |
|---|---|
| Arms chests ... ... | 13, each company, and 1½ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per company. |
| School ... ... ... | 4 |

*Depôt of Infantry or Cavalry.*

Arms chests, same weight per troop or company as for a regiment of cavalry or infantry.

For books, attestations, &c., &c., actual weight.

Clothing and necessaries, actual weight.

*Royal Artillery.*

For Royal Artillery District Staff.

| | Cwt. |
|---|---|
| District Office and Orderly-room for Commanding Officer and Adjutant. | Actual weight. |
| Ridingmaster ... ... ... | 1 |
| Officers' mess ... ... ... | 1½ for each officer. |
| Sergeants' mess ... ... | ½ for each non-commissioned officer. |

*For each Battery.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Orderly-room ... ... | Actual weight. |
| Quartermasters' stores ... | Actual weight. |
| Arms chests ... ... | 13, and 3 cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60. |
| Officers' mess ... ... ... | 9 |
| Sergeants' mess ... ... ... | 3 |
| School ... ... ... | 1 |
| Veterinary stores ... ... | 5 for each battery of horse or field artillery. |

*Royal Engineers, Commissariat and Transport Corps, and Ordnance Store Corps.*

(For each troop or company.)

| | Cwt. |
|---|---|
| Quartermaster, *viz.*, spare necessaries, deserters' kits, &c. | Actual weight. |
| For arms chests, accoutrement chests, stationery chests, &c. | 13, and 3 cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60. |
| School ... ... ... | 1 for each company of Royal Engineers. |
| Orderly-room, Pay Office, &c. ... | 2 for each company of Royal Engineers. |

G. O 27—*contd.*

Para. 500 is reconstructed as follows :

500. For women embarking in troopships, the following baggage is allowed (being included in the weight given in paras. 477 and 478).

Every woman or widow, one box and one sea-kit bag, or every woman or widow the mother of one child under 10 years of age, one box and one sea-kit bag.

Every woman or widow with one child over, or two children under 10 years of age, one box and two sea-kit bags, and for every other child one sea-kit bag.

Widowers with children will be allowed a box, in addition to their own sea-kit bag and valise, for one child, and for every other child one sea-kit bag : the baggage of soldiers' wives should bear the name, &c., of the husband.

Appendix VI is modified as follows :—

## APPENDIX VI.

(Referred to in paras. 63, 477).

*Classification of Non-Commissioned Officers and men.*

*Class I.*—(Class 16, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887.)

Master Gunner, 3rd class.

Acting Sergeant-Major, Volunteer Corps.

Quartermaster Sergeant.

" " " Hill Depôt.

" " " Garrison.

" " " Gymnastics.

Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant.

" " " " Veterinary Department.

Paymaster Sergeant } On attaining rank of Quar-
Orderly-room Sergeant } termaster Sergeant.

Staff Armourer Sergeant.

Schoolmaster when not a Warrant officer.

Schoolmistress [if the wife of a non-commissioned officer or private—*vide* para. 59 (*a*)].

m

G. O. 27—*contd.*

*Class II.*—(Class 17, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887.)

Color Sergeant (includes 1st class Sergeant Instructors Volunteer Corps, and Sergeants employed in Departments who are eligible for Warrant grade).

Troop Sergeant-Major.

Sergeant Instructor in Fencing and Gymnastics (regimental).

Troop Sergeant-Major, Rough Rider.

Sergeant Instructor in Gunnery.

Battery Sergeant-Major.

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant.

Company Sergeant-Major.

Paymaster Sergeant } On attaining rank of Color
Orderly-room Sergeant } Sergeant

Armourer Sergeant, 1st and 2nd class.

*Class III.*—(Class 18, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887.)

Paymaster Sergeant } If under the rank of Color
Orderly-room Sergeant } Sergeant.

Sergeant Trumpeter.

" Drummer.

" Piper.

" Fifer.

" Bugler.

Sergeant, His Excellency the Viceroy's Band.

" " the Governor's Band.

" employed with the Civil Police.

" of the Telegraph Department.

" Signallers attached to the Sappers and Miners.

" Garrison Library.

Conservancy Sergeant.

Sergeant attached to the Lawrence Military Asylum.

3rd class Warder, Military Prison.

Provost Sergeant, Garrison Provost Prison.

Sergeant Assistant Warder, State Prison, Chunar.

" " " Military Prison, Poona.

Bazar Sergeants.

2nd class Sergeant Instructors Volunteer Corps.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Sergeant-Major and Drill Instructor, Nayar Brigade.
Sergeants employed in the Clothing Department not eligible for Warrant grade.
Sergeant Senior Assistant Instructor, Signalling Central Schools.

*Class IV.*—(Class 19, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887.)

Sergeant.
Saddler Sergeant.
Sergeant Farrier.
" Farrier and Carriage-smith.
" Collar-maker.
" Wheeler.
" of the Band.

*Class V.*—(Class 20, Army Allowance Regulations, 1887.)

Corporal.
" Saddler.
" Saddletree-maker.
Bombadier.
Corporal Collar-maker.
" Wheeler.
Bombardier Collar-maker.
" Wheeler.
2nd Corporal.
Lance Corporal.
Private.
Sapper.
Trumpeter.
Boy.
Kettle-drummer.
Bugler.
Piper.
Fifer.
Drummer.
Shoeing-smith.
Saddler.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Saddletree-maker.

Acting Bombardier.

Gunner.

Driver.

Collar-maker.

Wheeler.

Shoeing and Carriage-Smith.

PART II.

Para. 201 (*c*).—After "expense" *add* "Honorary Commissioned Officers of the Ordnance Department for the despatch of stores."

After "executive," in first line of note 1 at foot of the page, *add* "or Honorary Commissioned."

Para. 201 (*n*)—*Add*—

The Director of Military Education in India is also authorised to issue passage warrants for one chuprassie and office records when moving off the line of rail.

Para. 201.—Add as clause (*p*)—

The Principal Veterinary Surgeon and Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons in India for themselves when proceeding on tours of inspection by rail or road.

Para. 216, page 54.—*After* "Rajputana-M. S. Ry." in the table *add*—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Indian Midland Railway. | 2*h* | 4 | 8 | (*h*) In despatching troops through by mail trains, previous notice must be given to the Indian Midland Railway, as only one vehicle can be attached to mail trains on the Great Indian Peninsula Railway. |

Para. 232.—*For* "Commissioners," in the sixth line of table under 1st class, *substitute* "Commissaries."

Para. 243.—*After* the word "others," in fifth line *insert* "(officers accepted)."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 258.—Against "B., B. and Central India Railway" *expunge* "Callian (*c*) ... ... ... 33"

Para. 267 is modified as follows :

267. Soldiers' dogs whether carried by ordinary or by troop extra trains, will be carried at the following rates, which shall be applied both in local and in through booking. Soldiers travelling by ordinary train in a compartment not reserved for troops, must put their dogs in the brake-van. If, however, they are voluntarily taken (by permission of the railway authorities) in the carriage with owners, double the following rates may be charged :

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| For any distance not exceeding 100 miles ... | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Above 100, and not exceeding 200 ,, ... | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Above 200, and not exceeding 400 ,, ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Above 400, and not exceeding 800 ,, ... | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Above 800 miles, and not exceeding 1,200 miles ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| For every 200 miles, or portion thereof, over 1,200 miles ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 0 |

The number of dogs is to be entered in Form A and Railway Warrants C and D, and their fare must be paid beforehand.

This rule does not include Officers' dogs, on which full tariff rates will be charged.

Para. 326, page 81.—Against the entry "½ maund" opposite "(*b*) Native non-commissioned officers, rank and file, native medical pupils, and authorised public and private followers" insert an asterisk, and at the bottom of the page add the following note :

"* Native soldier surveyors are allowed free conveyance for two maunds of baggage when proceeding on field duty."

Para. 326, page 82.—*After* the word "stores" in sixth line of footnote (*d*) *add* "and school materials."

Para. 335.—For the words "Carnac Bunder" in last two lines *substitute* "Sassoon Dock."

Para 357.—*For* "*vide* clause (*a*)" in third line *substitute* "*vide* clause (*I*)."

Para. 359.—*For* "357 (*a*)" in 9th line *substitute* "357 (*I*)."

Para. 366.—Expunge the letter "*b*" against "Field Officer" in 18th line ; also note (*b*) at the bottom of page 94.

n

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 369, is *revised* as follows :

369. Officers when proceeding on ordinary tours of inspection or on duty of a temporary nature, for the performance of which it is necessary they should be mounted, will only be allowed free passage for one charger, except—

(*a*) The head-quarters or personal staff attending the Commander-in-Chief on tour or inspection duty, when free conveyance will be allowed for their chargers to the extent laid down in paragraphs 364 and 365.

(*b*) The General Officers Commanding the Quetta District and Punjab Frontier Force and their staff officers, who are each allowed free conveyance for two chargers during their tours of inspection in their respective commands.

(*c*) The General Officer Commanding Assam District and his staff officer, who are each allowed free conveyance by steamer for two chargers from Gauhati to Nigriting, and *vice versâ*, when on tours of inspection.

(*d*) Officers proceeding on reconnaissance duty will be allowed free passage for two chargers when, in the opinion of General Officers Commanding, it is necessary for them to take that number for the efficient performance of the duty.

Page 105.—*Substitute* the words "*District Staff Officer*" for "*Assistant Quartermaster General*" in the Embarkation and Disembarkation Certificates and Weekly Progress Report.

Para. 467 (*a*) is cancelled.

Add as para. 467-A.—

467-A. The following rules will be observed in the despatch of details and convalescents to and fro between Mettapolliem, Wellington, and Ootacamund in the Madras Presidency :

Under ordinary circumstances, an officer proceeding with troops between Mettapolliem and Wellington, and *vice versâ*, is allowed the following :

Between Mettapolliem and Wellington...1 country cart,

Between { Mettapolliem and Kullar ...1 country cart,
{ „ Kullar and Wellington ...1 pony and 2 coolies.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

II.—A medical warrant officer when accompanying troops for whom carts are provided between Mettapolliem and Wellington, and *vice versâ*, is allowed the following:

Between Mettapolliem and Wellington...1 country cart,

or { between Mettapolliem and Kullar ...1 country cart.
{ ,, Kullar and Wellington ...1 pony and 2 coolies.

The weight of a cooly load up and down the ghât has been fixed at 35 lbs.

III.—No carriage is allowed to medical warrant officers when accompanying troops who march up or down the ghât.

IV.—Officers and medical warrant officers who proceed on duty *without troops* between Mettapolliem, Wellington and Ootacamund are allowed conveyance on the following scale, Government being charged for the same at the advertised rates of the company employed:

Field Officers ... ... ...1 special tonga.
Captain, Subalterns and Medical Warrant Officers ... ... ...2 seats in a tonga.

V.—All men considered by the medical authorities to be unable to march up the ghât, and all women and children, will be provided with carriage from Mettapolliem to Wellington in the following proportion:

(*a*) Three men in one cart (or a less number if specially recommended by the medical authorities).

(*b*) One cart for each soldier's family irrespective of the number of individuals composing it.

(*c*) When a family is provided with a cart between Mettapolliem and Wellington, and *vice versâ*, the full allowance of baggage (80 lbs.) of the husband should be conveyed in the same cart with the family, the husband himself being also accommodated in it between Kullar and Mettapolliem on the downward journey, provided the family does not consist of more than three children. Should, however, this number be exceeded, 20 lbs. of the husband's baggage should go in the cart with him and his family, the remaining 60 lbs. being provided for separately (*vide* clause IX). These men and families will leave Mettapolliem at 4 P.M., taking supper with them, breakfast the following morning being supplied to them at the toll bar on the ghât.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

VI.—Details and convalescents considered able to march up the ghât will be provided with carts at the rate of three men to a cart from Mettapolliem to Kullar, whence they will march up.

These men will leave Mettapolliem at 1 A.M. At Kullar they will be provided with coffee, and at the toll bar on the ghât breakfast will be issued,

VII.—In the case of convalescents, dandies (with ten hired bearers each) at the rate of one to every ten* men will be provided for any of the men who may require carriage *en route* between Kullar and Wellington.

*In the case of fractions, half or more to be considered a whole; under half not to be reckoned. On this principle five men should be the lowest number to receive a dandy.

An extra cooly will be attached to each dandy to carry the rifles, &c., of the man in the dandy.

VIII.—Carriage as specified in paras. 5 and 6 will similarly be provided for the journey from Wellington to Mettapolliem, the time of starting and the provision of rations *en route* being arranged for with the Commissariat Department under the orders of the General Officer Commanding Southern District.

IX.—Carriage at the expense of Government will be provided between Mettapolliem and Wellington, and *vice versâ*, for the baggage of all men (convalescents and details) moving up or down the ghât at the rate of 80lbs. per man; but when less than three men travel at one time, the full allowance of baggage (80 lbs. per man) will accompany them in the cart.

X.—Wards and guardians proceeding from the Lawrence Asylum to Mettapolliem, and *vice versâ*, will be provided with carts at the rate of one for three or less adults,† and such baggage as can be conveyed in the cart.

†Two children between 2 and 10 years of age reckoned as one adult.

XI.—Departmental and Regimental Staff Sergeants proceeding on duty from Mettapolliem to Wellington, and *vice versâ*, will be provided with a country cart for their conveyance.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

XII.—Requisitions for conveyance should be made as follows:

(*a*) For tongas or ponies on Messrs. Brown & Co. or any other carrying agency who will comply with requisitions made on them by despatching officers, &c., sending them bills subsequently for payment.

(*b*) For dandies (with bearers) and coolies on the Commissariat Department.

(*c*) For country carts, despatching officers should intimate to the Commissariat Agent at Mettapolliem the number of men sick and those able to march (officers medical subordinates, and families) for whom conveyance is required. He will provide the correct quantity of carriage, both for men and baggage, according to the above rules, and obtain a receipt for the same from the officer in charge, or other person to whom it is made over. This receipt the Commissariat Agent will send to the despatching officer concerned, who will then prepare and forward an indent duly receipted for the supply.

XIII.—The full complement of ten bearers per dandy is only to be employed for the journey with troops from Kullar to Wellington, or *vice versâ*, four bearers only being allowed for the conveyance of empty dandies returning either way.

XIV.—It is to be distinctly understood that the above rules are applicable only to details and convalescents moving up or down the ghât. When large parties move: *e.g.*, when detachments on the Western coast are relieved, or the regiment at Wellington is relieved, the ordinary rules regarding transport of baggage, &c., of troops on the march must be held to be in force, and the troops themselves required to march the whole distance between Mettapolliem and Wellington. Under this arrangement the allowance of baggage to be carried by road at the expense of the State would be regulated according to para. 109, Army Regulations, India, Vol. 10, Part II, and Appendix IV, of the same Regulations.

Para. 473.—*After* "Government" in second line *add* "or contract."

Page 129.—To note 1 at the foot of the page *add* "is treated as a regimental transfer."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Add as paragraph 514-A—

514-A. When an officer of the Royal Artillery is placed on "general duty" as a temporary measure on completion of his five years' tenure of appointment on the Staff of the Army, he is not entitled to a free passage to the station at which he is ordered to do "general duty." He is, however, entitled to a free passage when subsequently appointed to the command of a battery, or other regimental appointment without increased emoluments, except in the case of his being posted to do "general duty" at the same station at which he was employed on the Staff.

The note 2 at foot of page 138 and footnotes on page 139 are cancelled: and paragraph 546 is reconstructed as follows:

546. Warrants should not be issued to the officials mentioned in paragraph 809, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I, when moving on tours of Inspection and drawing mileage allowance. If, however, these officials travel on any other duty, they should be provided with warrants.

The offices of the Deputy Assistants Adjutant General for Musketry, who are employed as Instructors, are removed annually from the 15th April to the 31st October from the head-quarters station to the school station (*vide* G. O. C. C., dated 2nd April 1886). The Deputy Assistants Adjutant General for Musketry travel on warrants when proceeding to the schools in the first instance, and back as far as the first out-station they have to visit *en route*, when they are granted out-station and mileage allowance. On proceeding to the schools for the second class, mileage and out-station allowance cease at the station in which they perform inspection duty, and they should then proceed onward on warrants.

Para. 548, page 140.—Expunge clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*).

Para. 551.—Place an asterisk against "duty" in first line, and add as a note at foot of the page:

* A lady nurse travelling from one station to another to attend on a sick officer does not travel "on duty," and her travelling expenses must be defrayed by the officer for whose benefit she may be sent.

Para. 625.—*For* "by rail" in third line *substitute* "by road, rail," and at the end of the paragraph *substitute* a comma for the full stop, and *add* "or ordered to join them under proper authority."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 627.—At the end of the paragraph *substitute* a comma for the full stop, and *add* "for their passage by road, rail, or river."

Para. 645.—After the word "soldiers" in seventh line *add* "men of the Governor's Band, Madras, and Carnatic Ordnance artificers."

Para. 657.—After the word "pensioners" in 2nd line *add* "men of the Governor's Band, Madras, and Carnatic Ordnance artificers."

Para. 659.—After the word "infantry" in second line *add* "men of the Governor's Band, Madras and Carnatic Ordnance artificers."

Para. 680.—For the words "attached to the warrant" at the end of the paragraph *substitute* "sent direct to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts."

Add as paragraph 693-A—

693-A. Free passages by rail and river steamer to the port of embarkation in Burma are, however, authorised for all recognised public followers sent from India for service in Burma when returning to India on being discharged through no fault of their own or when invalided.

Para. 697.—After "rail" in ninth line *add* "Free rail passage for the return journey only is admissible to native officers and soldiers on short leave of over 15 days recalled for active service."

Add as para. 708—

Free passage by rail and steamer from Nepal to regimental head-quarters is authorised for the wife of a Gurkha soldier who may wish to join her husband, but such passage will be given once only during the soldier's service.

Appendix XII. pages 212 and 214.—*Substitute* "202" *for* "197" in first line at top of page.

Page 215, 1st column.—*For* "divisions" in 6th line, *read* "districts."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

*Expunge* "divisions and" in 24th line.

*Foot-note* (*d*).—*After* the word "Stores" in 6th line *add* "and school materials."

Appendix XIV, page 218, Railway Warrant, Form C.—Against the entry "½ maund" opposite "(*a*) native non-commissioned officers, rank and file, followers," under the headings "Personal baggage," *insert* an asterisk, and *add* the following at foot:

"* Native soldier surveyors are allowed free conveyance for two maunds of baggage when proceeding on field duty."

APPENDIX XXII.

*Bengal Presidency.*

Para. 8 is reconstructed as follows:

8. *To Nowgong.*—By rail to Harpalpur, thence by horse dâk to Nowgong.

Para. 11 is cancelled.

*Bombay Presidency.*

Para. 2 is cancelled.

---

No. 19.

**Army Regulations.**—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. XIII:

Para. 10 is revised as follows:

"General and Staff Officers should visit Army Schools from time to time, and they should be visited frequently by Commanding Officers and those second-in-command. A visitors' book will be kept for use in every School—Army Book 81 for adult and elder children's schools, and Army Book 88 for infants and sewing schools, in which officers will record their visits."

Para. 13.—In line 4, *dele* "1" and *expunge* note 1 at foot of page.

Para. 15.—In first line, *for* "2" *substitute* "1," and make similar correction in note at foot of page.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 24.—In lines 2 and 3, *dele* the words "at one of the half-yearly vacations."

Para. 25 is cancelled and the following substituted:

"The schools will also be closed from Good Friday to Easter Tuesday inclusive, and on the Queen's Birthday.

"In cases, however, in which the Director or an Inspector has given notice of intention to visit the school on any holiday, the pupils will attend as usual, and an equivalent holiday may be given after the Inspection is over."

Para. 26.—Add the words "the re-opening of the school will also be reported to the Director."

Para. 27.—In the second line, *dele* "1515" and *substitute* "1208."

Para. 31.—In the first line of clause 2, *for* the words "or battery for England" *substitute* "from a station," and in the third line, after "detachment" *add* "and battery," and after "schools," in the same line *dele* the word "the" and *insert* "both." In line 4, after "detachment" *add* "or Battery."

Para. 32.—In line 1, *dele* "Saturday forenoons" and *substitute* "Saturdays," and after "devote" *insert* "a portion of the school hours" and *dele* "his attention."

Para. 37.—In line 3, expunge the words "paragraph 126" and "1885" and in the last line the words "paragraph 82."

Para. 38 is expunged and the following substituted:

"A general authority is vested in General Officers Commanding to excuse the compulsory attendance at School of Corporals over 12 years' service who are not in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education, and who desire no further promotion. Such non-commissioned officers will be ineligible for the special promotion permitted in section VII, Queen's Regulations, except under the special exigencies of active service in the field, or very gallant conduct in camp, or quarters."

Add the following as para. 38 (*a*):

"Whenever a Non-Commissioned Officer is excused compulsory attendance under these provisions, an entry of the date, authority,

G. O. 27—*contd.*

and reason of exemption must be made in Army Book 13. The circumstance should also be communicated to the Schoolmaster for record in the School Register.

Para. 39 is cancelled and the following substituted:

"It is very desirable that classes should be formed in every adults' school for the instruction of those Non-Commissioned Officers and soldiers who are desirous of promotion, or of acquiring a higher degree of education than ordinary. These classes should be held at other than the usual school hours: generally an hour and a quarter in the evening will be found suitable. Non-Commissioned Officers and soldiers on the school books who, being on duty, are unable to attend school at the appointed hour, should be required, when possible, to attend these classes, so as to secure the daily attendance of every available man. Attendance at these classes will count as an ordinary attendance."

Para. 46.—*Dele* "G. O. 5 of 1883" in margin, and in line 14 *for* "through" *substitute* "to."

Para. 49.—In the last line, *dele* "the" and *substitute* "their" and *dele* "for 1887."

Para. 50 is revised as follows:

"In the absence of the Schoolmaster or acting Schoolmaster from any cause, the Schoolmistress or acting Schoolmistress will instruct the elder children in their standards, in addition to the duties connected with the infants' and sewing schools.

"In like manner, in the absence of the Schoolmistress, or acting Schoolmistress the Schoolmaster or acting Schoolmaster will instruct the children of the infants' school, in addition to the duties of his own school."

Para. 52.—In last line, *dele* "the afternoon" and *substitute* "an."

Para. 63 is expunged and the following substituted:

"When cases of infectious disease, such as measles, scarlet fever, &c., occur in the families of soldiers, no children of the families affected will be permitted to attend school until the Medical Officer in charge reports that they can do so without any risk of carrying infection. In such cases the members of

G. O. 27—*contd.*

the family will be isolated as far as possible. As a rule it will be unnecessary to close the schools; but, should the outbreak assume an epidemic form, or should the Medical Officer in charge, for any very special reason, deem it necessary that the schools should be closed, the General or other Officer Commanding the troops in the District may order the closing of the School, forwarding a report, together with the recommendation of the Medical Officer, to the Director. The date on which the School is re-opened should also be reported to the Director.

Add the following as para. 66 (*a*):

"When practicable, such infant children as are likely to profit by the instruction should attend the specific religious instruction given to the elder children under para. 46."

Para. 70.—In second line, *dele* "afternoon" and *substitute* "day." In last line, *dele* "the" and *substitute* "their" and *dele* "for 1887."

Para. 71.—In second line, *dele* "1525" and *substitute* "1216."

Para. 81 (*b*).—*Dele* the words "or, in the case of those who have joined subsequently, with the work recorded on their entrance examination papers" and *dele* the comma after "inspection" and *substitute* a fullstop.

Para. 81 (*c*).—In first line, after "the" *insert* "elder" and after "children" *insert* "Schools, also the."

Para. 81 (*d*).—In first line, after "working" *insert* "and organization."

Para. 81 (*e*).—After "purpose" *dele* the fullstop, *insert* a comma and *add* "and to see and report whether the Schoolmaster is in possession of a series, not less than ten in number, of exercises in 'orders,' and of a collection of Military phrases and words suitable for dictation to adults."

Para. 84.—In line 1, *dele* "annual" and *substitute* "each."

Para. 89.—In line 3, after "D. G. M. E. 44" *dele* "of the schools inspected by them during the year" and *insert* "giving an abstract of the working during the year of each school in their circle."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 97.—In first line, *dele* the words "another corps" and *substitute* "the home establishment."

Para. 102 is reconstructed as follows:

"All official communications from the Schoolmaster will be made to his Commanding Officer, who will report thereon, should he deem it necessary to refer them to the Director, through the General Officer Commanding. Written communications from the Schoolmaster to the Commanding Officer will, however, be avoided as much as possible."

Para. 104.—In third line, *dele* "no" and *substitute* "ordinary," and after "circumstances" *dele* "will" and after "station" *insert* "shall not."

Para. 133.—In line, 3 *dele* "to another corps or station, or."

Para. 174.—*Alter* the word "Division" to "District" throughout the para., and *dele* "Saugor" and "Gwalior" and *substitute* "Nerbudda" and "Bundelkhand" respectively.

Para. 182 is cancelled and the following substituted:

"In English History, one-half of the questions will be devoted to the events of the period from the accession of George I. On the previous history only general knowledge of the most remarkable events, persons, &c., will be required. (See appendix X.)

"In Geography, one-half of the questions are to relate to the British Isles, India, and the Colonies. The geography of the whole of Europe will be required to be known in detail; as regards other countries only their general physicial features. (See Appendix X.)"

*Add* the following as para. 183 (*a*):

"Candidates for 1st class certificates, if not in possession of a 2nd class certificate, will have to pass an examination in regimental accounts before a 1st class certificate can be awarded them."

*Add* the following as para. 183 (*b*):

"Soldiers who possess the qualifications laid down in section IX, Queen's Regulations, exempting them from the necessity of obtaining a 1st class certificate of education before

G. O. 27—*contd.*

being recommended for a commission, will be exempted from the necessity of obtaining a 1st class certificate, but will, if not in possession of a 2nd class certificate, be required to pass an examination in regimental accounts in order to obtain the advantages accruing to the possession of that certificate."

Para. 183.—*Add* the following to clause (*c*) :

"The names of candidates should not be submitted unless there is reasonable ground for anticipating that they will be successful."

*Add* the following as para. 185 (*a*) :

"A soldier may present himself for examination for any certificate, subject only to the provisions of para. 185."

*Add* the following as para. 185 (*b*) :

"A candidate who fails in one or more subjects will be required to pass in all subjects at a future examination ; but in the case of examination for a 1st class certificate, if the failure is in one subject only, and the necessary aggregate is obtained, re-examination will be required in that one subject only.

"A candidate failing for the certificate for which he is brought forward shall not be awarded any lower certificate."

Para. 186.—In third line, *dele* "*viz.*, on the last Wednesday and the two following days" and *substitute* "and will commence on the last Wednesday."

Para. 187.—In line 3, after "officers" *insert* "not below the rank of Captain."

Para. 190.—In the fourth line, *dele* "optional subjects" and *substitute* "the modern language." In line 8, *dele* "subjects" and *substitute* "foreign languages."

Para. 191 is expunged.

Para. 192 is revised as follows :

"Examinations for 2nd and 3rd class certificates are, as a rule, held at all stations twice a year at times coincident with the yearly and half-yearly inspections of the School and under the personal supervision of an Inspector of Army Schools."

Para. 193.—*Dele* the fullstop after "officer" and *substitute* a comma and *add* "if possible not below the rank of Captain."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 201 is revised as follows:

"Before proceeding with an examination, the Superintending Officer is to satisfy himself of the identity of the candidates, and to read to the candidates paras. 202 to 207 of these Regulations."

Para. 205.—In line 2, *dele* the word "unfair."

Para. 206.—*Dele* from "It is advisable" to end of para.

Add as para. 206 (*a*)—

"The subjects of examination will be taken in the following order:

*2nd class.*—"Orders," Arithmetic.

*3rd class.*—Dictation, Arithmetic, Reading.

*Add* the following as para. 206 (*b*):

"Between the time fixed for 'Orders' or Dictation and Arithmetic, a short interval should be allowed in which men who wish to leave the room may do so."

Para. 208 is expunged.

Para. 213.—In second line, *dele* "70" and *substitute* "90" and after "word" *insert* a comma and the words "however inflected," and after "once" *add* a fullstop and *dele* "nor the personal pronouns, the verbs used only as auxiliaries, and the prepositions and conjunctions of most frequent occurrence." In line 5, *dele* "70" and *substitute* "90." In line 6, *dele* the word "out" and *substitute* "off from the end."

Para. 214.—In line 3, *dele* "70" and *substitute* "90."

Para. 215.—In line 2 of clause (*d*), *dele* "70" and *substitute* "90," and in line 3 add an "s" to "paragraph" and after "213" *insert* "and 214." *Dele* from "words or terms" to end of para. and *substitute* "No words are to be counted towards the 90 required by *d*, which are identical with, or inflexions of, any of the words in *a*, *b*, or *c*, and no words in *e* should have been given in previous parts of the exercise. Abbreviations of words of any kind are not permitted in any part of this exercise."

Para. 218.—In line 4, *dele* "120" and *substitute* "90." In line 7, *dele* "20" and *substitute* "15."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 219.—Add the following:

"Both papers will be entirely worked at a single sitting."

Para. 222 is expunged.

Para. 228.—In line 5, *dele* "no" and *substitute* "the same," and after "is" *insert* "not."

Para. 232 is reconstructed as follows:

"Two errors in the improper use of capitals, or in their omission (except in the cases of the personal pronoun 'I' or after a fullstop) may be allowed to pass without loss of marks but for every additional error of either kind, one mark shall be deducted."

Add the following as para. 234 (*a*):

"The following rules will be applied in awarding marks to the exercise in copying manuscript at examinations for 1st class certificates:

"I.—Of the 100 marks awarded, the following deductions will be made for mistakes:

"For first four mistakes, two marks each.

"For second four mistakes, three marks each.

"For additional mistakes, four marks each.

"II.—Whatever proportion of the whole paper is left undone, that proportion of the whole marks will be deducted, in addition to the deductions under I."

Para. 257.—In line 3, after "working" *insert* "and organization."

Para. 270 is revised as follows:

"Candidates for these posts will undergo a special course of training, and will be examined at its conclusion in the following subjects:

| | |
|---|---|
| Reading<br>Dictation<br>Copying MS.<br>Arithmetic<br>Geography<br>History | As laid down for a 1st class certificate of education. |

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Grammar—Standard VI, and previous standards.

Writing on Black Board.

Teaching capacity.

Para. 271.—Expunge.

Appendix I is cancelled and the following substituted:

Appendix II, Standard III.—In line 2, *dele* "shift" and *substitute* "Chemise."

Appendix IV, Section I.—Standard subjects, para. 3, Arithmetic. In line 1 *dele* "Standards I to IV" and *substitute* "all standards," and in line 2 *dele* "in standards V to VII of six." In all standards above I, one sum will be a problem and will be given in the work of the previous standard, and *substitute* "not more than one should be a problem." In section II class subjects.—In line 11, para. 1, *dele* "six" and *substitute* "four" and insert "one or" before "two," and in line 15, *dele* "one hour" and *substitute* "45 minutes."

Add the following as a new sub-para.

"To obtain a good report in Geography, the scholars in Standards VI and VII should be required to have prepared three maps, one of which, selected by the Inspector, should be drawn from memory on the day of Inspection, 45 minutes being allowed for the exercise. At each yearly Inspection the Schoolmaster will submit, for the Inspector's approval, a list of the maps to be prepared, care being taken that the same maps are not chosen for the same children in successive years."

Appendix V.—In heading under class subjects, *dele* "Grammar" and *substitute* "English."

In line 2 of footnote to above Appendix, *expunge* the words "In History and Geography the groups passed in are to be similarly shown."

Add the following as footnote 5:

"When standards are grouped for instruction in Geography and English History, success or failure is to be noted as indicated for needlework."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Add the following as Appendix X :

## Appendix X.

**Memorandum respecting books suitable for Candidates**

1.—Examination for the appointment of Assistant Schoolmaster.

*Arithmetic—*

Locke's Arithmetic for schools. Macmillan. 4*s.* 6*d.*

*Algebra—*

Hall and Knight's Elementary Algebra. Macmillan. 4*s.* 6*d.*

*Euclid—*

Todhunter's Elements of Euclid. Macmillan. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Nixon's Euclid Revised. Part I. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 4*s.* 6*d.*

*Trigonometry—*

Locke's Elementary Trigonometry. Macmillan. 3*s.* 6*d.*

*Mensuration—*

Todhunter's Mensuration for Beginners, omitting Section I. (except definitions), Simpson's Rule in Section IV, and the whole of Sections V, VI, and VII.

*Geography—*

Hughes' Class Book of Modern Geography. G. Phillip & Son. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Curtis' Outlines of Geography. Simpkin, Marshall & Co. 6*d.*

Rev. Geo. Butler's Public Schools Atlas, 31 maps, coloured. Longman. 3*s.* 6*d.* sewed; 5*s.* in cloth, Or

Collins' Progressive Atlas. 1*s.* 6*d.*

*History—*

Collier's History of British Empire. Nelson & Sons. 2*s.*

Or Smith's Smaller History of England. Murray. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Curtis' Short Manual of English History. Simpkin, Marshall & Co. 6*d.*

G. O. 27—*contd.*

*Grammar and Analysis—*

Meiklejohn's New Grammar of the English Language. Blackwood. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Curtis' Manual of the Analysis of Sentences. Simpkin, Marshall & Co. 6*d.*

*Scripture—*

Pinnock's Analysis of New Testament History. Macmillan. 4*s.*

Pinnock's Analysis of Scripture History. Macmillan 3*s.* 6*d.*

II.—Examination for the appointment of Pupil Teacher in the Royal Military Asylum or Royal Hibernian Military School—

The same as in I for the subjects required.

III.—Examination for 1st class certificates of education—

*Copying M. S.—*

Clerk's Specimens. 1*s.* 6*d.*

*Arithmetic—*

Gill's Oxford and Cambridge, with Answers. 1*s.* 1½*d.*

*Geography—*

Gill's Oxford and Cambridge. 9*d.*

Gill's British Colonies. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Phillip's 1st School Atlas adapted for Army Schools. 9*d.*

*History—*

Nelson's Royal History. 1*s.* 10½*d.*

The foregoing works are named merely for the convenience of candidates, not that they are preferable to all other works on the same subjects.

---

No. 22.

**Books.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that when soldiers have in their possession bibles and prayer-books, these books are to be sent with them when they are admitted to hospital.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

No. 23.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India Vol. II, "Discipline."

Para. 37.—In line 1, after. "Governors" add "Lieutenant-Governors within their own province."

New para. 37-A—

The following are the rules regulating the position of high civil functionaries at military parades or reviews:

Parades may be classed in two divisions—

(i) Reviews held in honor of Her Majesty.

(ii) Other Reviews.

I.—The regulations for reviews held in honor of Her Majesty are contained in General Orders, No. 337, dated 26th December 1874, and No. 328, dated 20th December 1877, of the Commander-in-Chief in India. On these occasions no salute is given at the commencement of the review, nor are the troops inspected by the reviewing officer passing down the line. The Officer Commanding the troops falls in in front of the line, and himself takes part in the Royal salute. No person present (the Viceroy alone excepted) is entitled to stand at the flag staff during the parade, or to receive the Royal salute. The subsequent march past, if held, is not part of the parade in honor of her Majesty, and the acknowledgement of the salutes of officers should follow the rule prescribed for other reviews.

II.—In the case of other reviews, at which a civil functionary may be present, the following rules will be observed:

(a) A Governor, or a Lieutenant-Governor within his own Province is entitled to be received, on his arrival on parade, by a general salute; the General or other Officer Commanding heading the troops and taking part in the salute. On very special occasions a Commander-in-Chief would take command of the troops but usually he would meet the Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, and accompany him to the Ground.

In passing down the line, the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor would be on the left of the General Officer; and during the march past he would be next the flag staff and receive the salutes of the officers, the General being on his right. In the advance in review order,

G. O. 27—*contd.*

the same order would be observed, and the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor would receive the salute of the troops.

Throughout the parade a distinct precedence will be given to the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor.

(*b*) When a civil or military officer administering the Government or acting as the representative of Government at any place, not being below the rank of a Chief Commissioner, is present at a review in his official capacity, he may, if not inferior in relative rank to the senior military officer present, be invited by the latter to receive the salute of the troops on his arrival on parade. In such case the military officer would meet the civil functionary and accompany him to the ground.

The distinction should also be granted in all cases under this rule where the senior military officer is below the rank of a General Officer. If the senior military officer is superior in relative rank to the civil officer, he will take precedence and receive all salutes.

Where the invitation to the civil officer is optional, it should be accorded at all reviews held in pursuance of the orders of the Government of India, or of the Governments of Madras and Bombay.

When a civil functionary receives a salute the procedure during the remainder of the review will be the same as in Rule (*a*). When he does not receive the salute, the procedure will be the same as in Rule (*c*).

(*c*) When an officer administering the Government or acting as the representative of the Government of India in any place, who is below the rank of Chief Commissioner, is present at a review, he should be invited by the military officer in command to accompany him when riding down the line, and to take place beside him during the march past. The military officer will take precedence, and will receive all salutes. The civil officer will be placed on the right of military officer, who will be next the flag staff.

The compliment to be paid to visitors of distinction will be regulated by the above rules, according to the rank or status of the visitors, at the discretion of the military officer in command, or as may be directed by superior authority.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 38.—In line 1, after "Presidency" *add*, "Lieutenant-Governor of a Province."

Para. 234 (*b*) (revised by General Order 98* of 1889)—

Expunge clause V, and *substitute* the following:

V.—Officers of the Garrison Instruction Staff in India.

These will be reported upon by General Officers in whose command the Garrison Centres are located and the reports sent to the Director of Military Education in India, who will enter his remarks in the space set apart for the Inspecting Officer, and, after adding sheets for himself, transmit the whole to the Adjutant General in India.

Reports on the Garrison Instructors at Bangalore and Poona will be sent through the Adjutants General of the Madras and Bombay Armies to the Director of Military Education in India.

"General instructions for the preparation of the reports"—

In para. 1 omit the words "quadruplicate in" and in the second clause of the above para. *substitute* "triplicate" *for* "quadruplicate."

Para. 1056, first and second lines.—*For* "the Bengal Presidency" *substitute* "India." Expunge the words "and in Madras and Bombay with the Corps of Sappers and Miners."

Fourth line.—Interpolate word "first" between "on" and "arrival," Expunge the words "for duty in the Bengal Presidency."

Omit sentence at end of para. commencing "In Madras and Bombay."

Para. 1057, fifth line.—After the words "Commander-in-Chief" *insert* "in India."

Seventh line.—*For* the word "all" *substitute* "or the Commander-in-Chief of the Madras or Bombay Army, as the case may require, the."

Para. 1058.—At the end add after "Adjutant General" the words "in India, or the Adjutant General of the Madras or Bombay Army."

Para. 1068, first and second lines.—Omit the words "posted to the Bengal Presidency."

* S. G. O. No. 72 of 1889, page 236.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 1069.—Recast second sentence of this para. as under:

"With the sanction of Government and the concurrence of the Commander-in-Chief in India or the Commander-in-Chief of the Madras and Bombay Army, officers, should they desire it, are also eligible for transfer from the Public Works Department to a Corps of Sappers and Miners."

Para. 1072, fourth line.—After the words "Commander-in-Chief" insert "in India."

Para. 1092.—Recast second sentence of the para. as under:

"In each presidency, the nominations for appointments will be made by the Inspector General of Military Works for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India, or the Commander-in-Chief of the Madras or Bombay Army, as the case may require."

Para. 1676.—*Dele* the words from "Heads of Departments," in the ninth line, to "para. 2719," and in line 16 *for* the words "above documents" *substitute* "medical certificate and statement of case, and a certificate that applicant intends to return to India."

Para. 1793.—Expunge lines 10 to 14.

Para. 1826.—At end add "Contributions to the Canterbury Soldiers' and Sailors' Institute from the liquor bar funds of the Regimental Institute are admissible and may be made by Commanding Officers of Cavalry Regiments to the extent of £10 annually."

Para. 1880-A.—Second clause is reconstructed as follows:

"The theatre will form a branch of the Regimental Institute and the officer in charge will superintend the performances, keep the accounts and be responsible to the Commanding Officer that no improper performances are given."

1880-B.—Expunge from "Any Corps," in line 3, to "funds," in line 5.

Para. 2423 (*b*).—In first line, omit the words "In additions to above."

G. O. 27—*contd.*

Para. 2423 (*e*).—After the word "annuity," in the last line, *add* "as it must be borne in mind that no further medal with annuity will be given in the Regiment, Corps or Unit to which the pensioner belonged until a vacancy occurs by death of the annuitant.

Para. 2423 (*i*).—After the word "India," in the fourth line, *expunge* the words "and the announcement will be repeated in Army General Orders (except in case of local corps)."

Para. 2440 is reconstructed as follows:

Applications for the replacement of lost medals from Officers Commanding British and Native Corps (except as provided for in the third clause) are to be submitted to the General Officer Commanding the District who will dispose of the same in direct communication with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, except in special cases or when the medal is recommended to be replaced at the cost of the State.

Applications from British Officers, including Medical Officers (except as provided for in the third clause), are to be sent direct to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Circle concerned; those of officers serving with Regiments under the countersignature of the Officer Commanding the Regiment and those of officers on the Staff or Departments through the Head of the Department concerned.

Applications for the replacement of lost medals received for campaigns in which Indian troops did not participate should be forwarded direct to the Adjutant General, Horse Guards.

Para. 2578.—Under "Yearly," in column 4, *expunge* the words, "Form supplied by Adjutant General" and *substitute* "Bengal Form No. 488 A."

Para. 2799.—In line 1, *expunge* the words from "by," to "completion," and *add* "in Bengal Form No. 488 A."

---

No. 24.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following rules for the competition for the prizes sanctioned in India Army Circulars, clause 151 of 1889, are promulgated:

*Rules for competition for Sword and Lance Practice. Native Cavalry.*

During the hot season of the year, from 15th April to the 15th October, Squadron Commanders should practise their men

G. O. 27—*contd.*

in the use of the sword and lance, at least on two occasions weekly. Classes also being formed for instruction in single stick of an afternoon.

Troop Registers should be kept of the amount of instruction each man receives (Form A).

Between the 1st and 31st December yearly, unless prevented by some unavoidable reason, Squadron Commanders will hold competitions in their squadrons to determine the best man in the squadron.

The 3rd Prize for the best man in a troop will only be awarded when at least two thirds of the strength, exclusive of recruits, have competed.

The four winners of the Squadron Prize will compete for the prize given to the best Swordsman or Lancer in the Regiment. This competition being judged by the Commanding Officer.

No man is to hold two prizes, so in the case of the Squadron winner gaining the Regimental prize, the next best man will be entitled to the Squadron Prize, and in the same way the next for the Troop Prize.

Any men who from age or other infirmity, the Squadron Commander may consider should be exempted from these practices, should be brought before the Commanding Officer, who alone has the power of granting exemption.

*Rules for the Assaults.*

1. The names of the competitors are to be entered in the Squadron Roll (Form B).

2. The men are to contend mounted, with masks.

3. The competitors are to draw lots as to who are to contend together, each couple entering a circular arena, circling their horses to the left till the order is given "about," when they will attack each other. Or an open manège is permitted at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, when the pair will advance to the attack from opposite ends.

When a point or hit is made, they are to be stopped by the word "steady" from the officer superintending.

4. There are to be three separate rounds or "attacks," in each "assault," unless the same man wins the first two attacks, in which case a third attack is unnecessary.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

5. The letter W is to be entered in ink at the time of the competition against the name of the man who wins each "attack," and a stroke is to be drawn opposite the name of the loser. On the completion of each "assault" a line in red ink is to be drawn through the name of the loser.

6. Those who win the first "assault" will again draw lots and compete as before. The competition being continued till the combatants are reduced to a single pair.

7. The winning man in each squadron will compete for the Regimental Prize in the same manner.

8. When the entire competition is concluded, a general Regimental return is to be made out according to Form C.

9. Decided cuts and points are to count equally. The point and the side of the stick corresponding to the edge of the sword, and the point of the Lance-foil, are to be chalked. Cut and thrusts delivered otherwise than with the edge or point of the weapon do not count.

Lances and sticks for this practice must be of the regulation length, and the lance held at the balance. Hits and points must be above the waist. Any horse leaving the enclosure, the rider to lose that "attack."

10. If the opponents point or cut together, the attack is to continue until it is decided in favor of one or the other: the supervising officer may at any time order the competitors to commence the "attack" afresh.

11. If a man be unhorsed, he will lose the attack. If his horse fall, the supervising officer is to decide whether the fall has occurred through bad riding, or unavoidable accident. In the former case the man will lose the "attack"; in the latter he will incur no penalty.

If a man drop his sword or lance, and is able to recover it without assistance and win the attack, he shall have a right to do so, but he is not allowed to fight on foot. If a man strike his opponent's horse, his opponent is to score the "attack."

12. The winners of Squadron Prizes at out-stations are to be sent into Head-Quarters to contend for the Regimental Prize.

13. As the lance is mainly a weapon of offence, it is to be opposed in the first two attacks against the sword, the men changing weapons for the second attack. In the third attack both men are to fight with lances. If the same man wins the first two attacks, the third is not needed.

G. O 27—*contd.*

14. The Squadron Returns are to be preserved until the next year's competition shall have been gone through, when they may be destroyed if no longer required.

15. It is desirable that every man should ride his own horse in the competition, but care should be taken that timid and vicious horses are not ridden in these encounters.

16. In class Regiments the competition should be carried out by squadrons. In class Troop Regiments Commanding Officers are at liberty to use their discretion as to carrying it out by Troops, the winners of the two Troops of a Squadron contending for the Squadron Prize.

17. Commanding Officers should take measures that every recruit before dismissal be thoroughly instructed in the use of his weapons, so that he may be prepared to enter for these encounters.

FORM A.

*Troop* *Cavalry—Lancers.*

*Register of Instruction in Sword and Lance.*

| Regimental No. | Rank and Name. | | Instruction in Sword and Lance. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1st January 1890. | 7th January 1890. | 12th January 1890. | 1st February 1890. |
| 59 | K. Duffadar... | Gunga Sing ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 67 | Duffadar ... | Ram Sing ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 108 | L. Duffadar ... | Udmi ... ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| 110 | Sowar ... | Khoshi Ram ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |

G. O. 27—*contd.*

FORM B.

*1st Squadron* *Regiment of*

*Dated at* *the* *of* *189* .

Result of competition for Squadron and Troop Prizes for the year.

| Regimental No. | Rank and Name. | | *1st Assault. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 560 | Duffadar ... | Ram Sing ... | W | W | ... |
| 680 | Sowar ... | Lal Sing ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 234 | Sowar ... | Prem Sing ... | W | ... | W |
| 121 | Sowar ... | Khuda Baksh ... | ... | W | ... |

* The same form for subsequent "assaults" only substituting 2nd or 3rd assault to completion.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

FORM C.

*Prizes for Practice Regiment of*

Annual Return of Practice

the above Corps, showing by troops the men eligible for Prizes, and the competition for the Regimental Prize.

Station dated of 189 .

| Troop. | Strength of Troop.* | | | Number competing. | | | | Plus or minus of ½ of strength. | Rank and name of winner in each troop as shown by Squadron (or Troop) Return. | Recommended for. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Non-Commissioned Officers. | Trumpeters. | Lance Duffadars and Sowars. | Non-Commissioned Officers. | Trumpeters. | Lance Duffadars and Sowars. | Total. | | | | |
| A | 9 | 1 | 64 | 6 | 1 | 49 | 56 | + 4 | Duffadar Khobi Ram. | Regimental Prize. | |
| | | | | | | | | | Sowar Lal Sing. | Troop Prize | |
| B | 9 | 1 | 50 | 7 | 1 | 30 | 38 | − 2 | Lance Duffadar Prem Sing. | Squadron Prize. | Troop Prize not admissible. |
| C | 8 | 1 | 58 | 8 | − | 54 | 62 | + 17 | Sowar Ram Sing. | Squadron Prize. | |
| | | | | | | | | | Duffadar Khoshi Ram. | Troop Prize. | |
| D | 9 | − | 60 | 7 | 1 | 52 | 60 | + 14 | Lance Duffadar Futteh Sing. | Troop Prize. | |

* Deducting recruits not joined the Ranks.

G. O. 27—*contd.*

No. 26.

**Books—Forms.**—In continuation of G. O. 16* of 1890, the following alterations are made in Adjutant General's Circular Memorandum No. 4538-C., dated 29th August 1889.†

Page 7.—Against Army Form B-76, *after* "Monthly," in column 2, *insert* "(outer sheets only)."

After Army Form B-253 *insert* "Army Form B-256, Morning Sick Report, G," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 14 *enter* "64."

Before "A. B. 92" *insert* "A. B. 69, Cash book and ledger, troop, battery, and company, G," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 14 *enter* "1," and in columns 10 and 11 enter "8."

After "A. B. 69" *insert* "A. B. 70. Pay Sergeant's cash account, troop, battery, and Company, G," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 14 *enter* "1," and in columns 10 and 11 *enter* "8."

After "A. B. 70" *insert* "A. B. 71, Cash balance sheets, troop, battery and company, G," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 14 *enter* "1" and in columns 10 and 11 *enter* "8."

*Expunge* Army Book 98 and all entries against it.

Against "F. S. F. 7," in column 2, *after* "books" *insert* "200 leaves each."

Page 8.—*Expunge* "I. A. F. 2" (added by G. O. 109‡ of 1889) and all entries against it.

Against "I. A. F. 55" *expunge* figures in columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 14.

After "I. A. F. 55" *insert* "I. A. F. 55 A, Parade State, Artillery, P," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 14 *insert* "12."

After "I. A. F. 135" *insert* "I. A. F. 165, Daily account of forage, book of 26 forms, G," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, and 14 *insert* "1."

Page 9.—After "B. F. V." *insert* "M. A. F. 40, No. 1 Report, British Soldiers (large size), G," and in columns 10 and 11 *enter* "5."

---

* S.G.O. No. 22 of 1890.

† Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889.

‡ S.G.O. No. 4 of 1890.

G. O. 27—*concld.*

Against present entry "M. A. F. 40, &c.," in column 2, *after* "Soldiers" *insert* "(small size)."

After "M. A. F. 40" *insert* "M. A. F. 48, Family remittances, outer sheets, G," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, and 14 *enter* "12."

Against present entry "M. A. F. 48" after "remittances," in column 2, *insert* "(inner sheets)," and in columns 10 and 11 *for* "6"—"8" *read* "12"—"12." *Expunge* figures in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 14.

Against "M. A. F. 73" after "deductions," in column 2, *insert* "(small size)."

Against "M. A. F. 218" after "ledger," in column 2, *insert* "(large size)," and *expunge* entries in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 14.

After present entry "M. A. F. 218" *insert* "M. A. F. 218, Savings bank ledger, small size, G," and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 14 *enter* "1."

Page 10.—Against "B. F. 262" in column 2 *after* "ditto" *insert* "(outer sheets only)."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

*Addendum.*

**Bounty Clothing.**—In line 3 of S. G. O. No. 79 of 1889, *insert* "and followers, (regimental and departmental)," *after* the words "Native Troops."

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# Appendix I.

## SCHEDULE.

### Standard of Examination in the Elementary Subjects.

| | Standard I. (7 to 8.) | Standard II. (8 to 9.) | Standard III. (9 to 10.) | Standard IV. (10 to 11.) | Standard V. (11 to 12.) | Standard VI. (12 to 13.) | Standard VII. (13 to 14.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reading ... | To read a short paragraph from a book not confined to words of one syllable. | To read a short paragraph from an elementary reading-book. | To read a passage from a more advanced reading-book, or from stories from English history. | To read a few lines from a reading book or history of England. | To read a passage from some standard author or from a history of England. | To read a passage from one of Shakespeare's historical plays, or from some other standard author, or from a history of England. | To read a passage from Shakespeare or Milton, or from some other standard author, or from a history of England. |
| Writing ... | Copy in manuscript characters a line of print, and write from dictation not more than ten easy words, commencing with capital letters. Copy-books (large or half-text hand) to be shown. | A passage of not more than six lines from the same book, slowly read once, and then dictated word by word. Copy-books (large and half-text hand) to be shown. | Six lines from one of the reading books of the Standard, slowly read once and then dictated. Copy-books (capitals and figures, large and small hand) to be shown. | Eight lines of poetry or prose, slowly read once, and then dictated. Copy-books to be shown. | Writing from memory the substance of a short story read out twice—spelling, handwriting, and correct expression to be considered. Copy-books to be shown. | A short theme or letter on an easy subject—spelling, handwriting, and composition to be considered. Copy-books to be shown. | A theme or letter—composition, spelling, and handwriting to be considered. Note-books and exercise-books to be shown. |
| | | | | (*N.B.*—An exercise in dictation may, at the discretion of the Inspector, be substituted for composition.) | | | |
| Arithmetic ... | Notation and numeration up to 1,000. Simple addition and subtraction of numbers of not more than three figures. In addition not more than five lines to be given. The multiplication table to 6 times twelve. | Notation and numeration up to 100,000. The four simple rules to short division. The multiplication table and the pence table to 12*s*. | The former rules, with long division. Addition and subtraction of money. | Compound rules. (Money) and reduction of common weights and measures. | Practice, bills of parcels, and single rule of three, by the method of unity. Addition and subtraction of proper fractions, with denominators not exceeding 10. | Fractions, vulgar and decimal, simple proportion and simple interest. | Compound proportion, averages and percentages. |

### Class Subjects.

The Class subjects should be taught by means of reading-books, and oral lessons illustrated, so far as possible, by maps and diagrams.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I. English ... | To repeat 20 lines of simple verse. | To repeat 40 lines of poetry, and to know their meaning. To point out nouns and verbs. | To recite with intelligence and expression 60 lines of poetry. and to know their meaning. To point out nouns, verbs adjectives, adverbs, and personal pronouns, and to form simple sentences containing them. | To recite 80 lines of poetry, and explain the words and allusions. To parse easy sentences, and to show by examples the use of each of the parts of speech | To recite 100 lines from some standard poet, and to explain the words and allusions. To parse and analyse simple sentences, and to know the method of forming English nouns, adjectives, and verbs from each other. | To recite 150 lines from Shakespeare or Milton, or some other standard author, and to explain the words and allusions. To parse and analyse a short complex sentence, and to know the meaning and use of Latin prefixes in the formation of English words. | To recite 150 lines from Shakespeare or Milton, or some other standard author, and to explain the words and allusions. To analyse sentences, and to know prefixes and terminations generally. |
| II. Geography ... | To explain a plan of the school and play-ground. The four cardinal points. The meaning and use of a map. | The size and shape of the world. Geographical terms simply explained, and illustrated by reference to the map of England. Physical geography of hills and rivers. | Physical and political geography of England, with special knowledge of the district in which the school is situated. | Physical and political geography of the British Isles, and of British North America, or Australasia, with knowledge of their productions. | Geography of Europe, physical and political. Latitude and longitude. Day and night. The seasons. | Geography of the world generally, and specially of the British colonies and dependencies. Interchange of productions. Circumstances which determine climate. (In Standard VI and VII maps and diagrams may be required to illustrate the answers given.) | The ocean. Currents and tides. General arrangement of the planetary system. The phases of the moon. |
| III. English History ... | ... ... ... | Introductory tales ... | British times to death of Stephen. | The Plantagenet period ... | Modern England from Henry VII. | Customs, manners, and literature of the people. | "Studies" or "Pictures" of important facts from the earliest times. |

### Specific Subjects.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I. Algebra ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | Notation, addition, subtraction Multiplication, and division. | The same with G.C.M. and L.C.M. and easy simple equations involving one unknown quantity. |
| II. Euclid ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | Book I. to proposition 26 inclusive. | Book I. |
| III. Mensuration ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | Rectangles, triangles and circle. | Solid figures. |

Notes:—

1. Girls having to take Needlework as in the Schedule, Appendix II. History is not obligatory upon them.
2. The Specific Subjects are for boys only. The taking of one subject is obligatory, and two (not more) may be taken. The same subject or subjects to be taken in successive years.
3. In all the subjects questions may be given on the work of previous years.
4. Singing must be taught in every school either *by note* or *by ear* if practicable.
5. The poetry for recitation is to be selected from the reading or other books in use in the schools. The required number of lines need not be wholly from one piece. At each yearly inspection the Master will submit (for the Inspector's approval, a list of the pieces to be learned by each Standard during the ensuing year. The list should be signed by the Inspector, and produced whenever required. Taking the same pieces for the same Standards in two successive years is to be avoided, as also taking in a Standard a piece learned in any previous Standard. For purposes of recitation Standards VI and VII, may be grouped, both taking the same piece.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*25th April* 1890.

**No. 28.—Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have ruled that the first payment of the annuities granted to soldiers of the Native Army for meritorious service and good conduct, under the provisions of clause 115, India Army Circulars of 1888, becomes due on the 1st of April of the year in which the annuity is sanctioned, and annually thereafter on that date.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*2nd May* 1890.

**No. 29.—Forms.**—The following has been revised:—

Army Form B-192. "Troop or Company Annual Musketry Return." Issued gratis in the proportion of 12 copies per British Cavalry Regiment and 16 copies per British Infantry Battalion.

2. Copies of the above form can be obtained, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*9th May* 1890.

**No. 30.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st April* 1890.

No. 28.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline :"

Para. 250.—After the words "regiments by," in line 2, *add* "a qualification roll of Native Officers (on India Army Form 65 for Cavalry and India Army Form 65-A for Infantry)," and under (*b*) *Bombay* strike out "character roll of Native officers."

After para. 1020.—Under the heading "British Officers and Soldiers" add—

Reports of insanity.

Para. 1020-A. On a commissioned or warrant officer becoming insane, a report of the insanity should immediately be made by telegraph to the Secretary to Government, Military Department, of the presidency in which the officer or warrant officer is serving, in view to the early supply of the necessary forms for the use of the committee of adjustment (see para. 1167-A to F). A similar report should be made to the Adjutant General in India in the case of non-commissioned officers and soldiers on the Unattached List or in detached employ.

Add as para. 1080.A—

Para. 1080-A. The Regulations for Royal Engineer services, Part I, War, promulgated by command of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief with Army Order 54 of January 1889, are generally applicable to India, except that the title Commanding Royal Engineer of an Army Corps, Division or other smaller unit will be substituted for the titles, Engineer-in-Chief, Chief-Engineer or Staff Engineer. The orders in regard to

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Engineer services of a General Officer in command of a force in the field will be communicated to General or other officer in command of its component units by the Commanding Royal Engineer on the staff of the former, and the Commanding Royal Engineers of the component units will command the Engineers and Sappers and Miners in their commands, subject to the provisions of para. 1078, in addition to performing the Staff duties appertaining to their appointments.

After para. 1167 add—

Securing of effects of insanes by committee.

Para. 1167-A. When an officer, warrant officer or soldier, becomes insane on service, but is not removed, put on half pay or discharged on the ground of insanity, a committee of adjustment composed and appointed in the same manner as committees of adjustment under clause 43 of the Regulations made and published in the Royal Warrant, dated 22nd April 1881, under the Regimental Debts Act, 1863, shall be assembled and be guided in their proceedings by clause 44 of the said regulations in so far as the same may be found applicable. The committee shall immediately secure all such of the effects of the officer, warrant officer or soldier concerned as are in British India, or in the dominions of native princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty.

Application of effects.

Para. 1167-B. Such effects shall be liable to be applied in or towards payment of any expenses necessarily incurred in the maintenance and removal of such officer, warrant officer or soldier to any place in India and of any such expenses and debts incurred and owing by him as would under Part I of the Regimental Debts Act, 1863, be preferential charges on his moveable property in case he had died, with the like preference in the like order and subject to the like provision for decision of doubt or difference as would in that case apply as nearly as may be *mutatis mutandis*.

Stay of proceedings by committee on payment of expenses and debts by representatives.

Para. 1167-C. If any person who would if such officer, warrant officer or soldier were dead be entitled to take out representation to him (otherwise than as a creditor) or his wife (if any) or any near relative pays in full the expenses and debts aforesaid, the said committee shall not further interfere in relation to the property.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Para. 1167-D. If such payment is not made, then within one month after the insanity is known at the quarters where the property is, the said committee may sell and convert into money such part of the property as they think fit, and after paying out of the proceeds the expenses attending the discharge of their duties, shall pay thereout the expenses and debts aforesaid and shall dispose of any property then remaining in their hands in such manner as may be ordered (*vide* para. 1167-F) to the end that the same may be applied for the benefit of the officer, warrant officer or soldier to whom it belongs.

Administration by committee.

Para. 1167-E. Every payment or application of money and every sale or other disposition of property made by any committee in accordance with these regulations shall be valid as against all persons whomsoever, and every officer belonging to any such committee shall be discharged from all liability in respect of the money or other property so paid, applied or disposed of.

Validation of payments, sales, and dispositions by committee.

Para. 1167-F. Whenever such committees may have, in exercise of the discretion allowed them by these regulations, reserved from sale any portion of the lunatic's property, they shall make a special report of the matter to the Military Secretary to the Government of the presidency in which such property is situated, and shall be guided by such instructions as they may thereupon receive from him regarding the disposal of such property.

Special report regarding articles reserved from sale.

Section IX, Division II, is revised as follows:

II.—EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION AND GARRISON INSTRUCTION.

*General Instructions.*

1308. The rules for the professional examination of officers of the British Army are laid down in the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, section IX, and Appendix II. The rules for Staff Corps officers are laid down in section V of these regulations.

Rules for professional examination.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Captains who have held the appointment of Adjutant.

1309. Any Captain who considers himself exempt from examination in subjects (*a*) and (*b*) under the provisions of section IX, para. 41, Queen's Regulations, will apply, through the prescribed channel, to the Adjutant General in India, in order that, should his claim be valid, he may be furnished with a notification to that effect. A copy of such notification must be attached to his application for examination in (*c*) and (*d*).

Notification of qualifications.

1310. When an officer has fully qualified for promotion, a notification to that effect will be published in G. O. C. C, which will be the authority for the return of the officer in the confidential reports as "passed for promotion."

Special mention.

1311. Special mention in G. O. C. C. will be made of those who pass a superior examination in (*c*) and (*d*) or in (*e*). Special certificates are not issued in India.

*Examination in (a) and (b).*

Proceedings of Boards.

1312. The proceedings of the Boards will be drawn out on Army Form A 2; the summary of the examination in (*a*) and (*b*) will be drawn up on Army Form B 2066. (See Rules for guidance of Boards, Queen's Regulations, section IX, and Appendix II, pages 617 and 629).

The written questions and answers must be forwarded with the proceedings accompanied by a certificate (which must be written and signed in the presence of the President or a member of the Board) from each candidate in his own handwriting as follows:

Candidate's certificate.

"I certify that during the examination I received no assistance from books or other sources."

Artillery Subalterns.

1313. The examination of artillery subalterns in subject (*b*) 1, Drills, will be conducted according to the branch of artillery that they may be serving with at the time of examination.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Copies of certificates in lieu of examination.

1314. Copies of all certificates accepted by the Board in lieu of examination must be attached to the proceedings; but when an officer's name is recorded in the official Army List as being in possession of the necessary musketry certificate, such certificate need not be attached to the proceedings. Should the examination passed have been notified in general orders, it will be sufficient to quote the order.

When riding is a subject of examination, a certificate of proficiency must be attached. This may be obtained either—

(*a*) By going through a course of equitation under a riding-master of a British cavalry regiment, or under a duly qualified battery instructor. This certificate must be prepared on India Army Form No. 5.

(*b*) From the General Officer Commanding after personal examination.

(*c*) From a field officer specially deputed by the General Officer Commanding.

Disposal of reports of Boards of examination.

1315. The reports of Boards of examination will be dealt with as follows:

(*a*) In the case of riding-masters, quartermasters, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers selected for promotion to 2nd Lieutenant, the proceedings with the written questions and answers must be transmitted to the Adjutant General in India,* with the concurrence, or otherwise, of the General Officer, with the opinion of the Board.

(*b*) In all other cases the General Officer will confirm or disapprove the proceedings of the Board, and his decision shall be final. In the case of 2nd Lieutenants and Captains he will notify in orders the names of candidates who have passed, and such notification will be the authority for the return of the officer as being qualified for examination in subjects (*c*) to (*e*). Each officer will be at once furnished with a copy of the order. The proceedings of the Boards, together with the written questions and answers, will be forwarded in all cases to the Adjutant General in India* for record and for supervision, with the view to maintaining a uniform standard of examination.

* Through Adjutant General, Madras or Bombay.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Re-examination failure.

An officer who fails in one of the subjects (*a*) and (*b*) must be re-examined in both; but failure in riding only will not necessitate repassing in the remaining portions of the examination.

*Examination in (c) and (d).*

Examination in (*c*) and (*d*).

1316. For examination in subjects (*c*) and (*d*) of Lieutenants and Captains of all arms qualified under section IX, para. 52, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, Boards will be assembled only at the head-quarters stations of districts or at the centres of garrison instruction by General Officers Commanding, and in accordance with para. 44, section IX of the above regulations. An officer is not qualified to sit on the Board unless he has passed the examination himself.

The examinations will begin—

In Bengal, on the 11th May, 4th August and 18th October.

In Madras and Bombay, on the 20th March, 4th August and 18th October.

The examinations commencing on the 20th March and 11th May will be held only at the stations where garrison classes may be assembled.

Should any of these dates fall upon a Sunday, the examinations will commence on the following day, but no alteration of these dates is permissible on account of the garrison holiday. Printed instructions will be furnished from time to time by the Director of Military Education in India for the guidance of Boards of examination.

Royal Engineer officer to serve on examination Boards.

1317. An officer of Royal Engineers, not if possible under the rank of Captain, will be added to the Board to assist in conducting the practical examination in field fortification.

Applications for examination.

1318. General Officers Commanding will forward so as to reach the Director of Military Education in India* *not later* than one month before the examination, a return on India Army Form 79, showing the names of all officers under their command who are desirous of being examined in subjects (*c*) and (*d*).

* Through Adjutant General, Madras or Bombay.

G. O 30—*contd.*

Where there is only one candidate for examination at a head-quarters station, arrangements should, if possible, be made to send him to some adjacent head-quarters station where an examination is to be held, the permission of the General Officer Commanding being first obtained.

Should any officer desire to be examined outside the limits of the district in which he is serving, the General Officer Commanding, when forwarding the return in which such officer's name appears, will inform the Director that the sanction of the General Officer Commanding the district in which the examination is to be held, has been obtained.

In submitting these returns, General Officers Commanding will attach thereto, in the case of Lieutenants of the Royal Engineers who are in possession of certificates, copies thereof, showing that they have passed satisfactorily through both the first and second parts of the course of instruction in military engineering at Chatham. The certificate referred to will not be required in the case of any Lieutenants of Royal Engineers who entered the corps prior to the 1st June 1883, provided that they have been reported as qualified for promotion to the rank of Captain prior to the 1st August 1885.

In the event of there being no candidates for examination, a blank return will be submitted.

Execution of field sketches.

1319. At a centre of garrison instruction the field sketch may be executed at any time during the course, but due notice should be given in district orders so as to enable any candidates to attend who are not attending the course.

Disposal of papers.

1320. The proceedings of the Boards and all other papers will be transmitted by the President of the Board in accordance with the instructions furnished to General Officers by the Director of Military Education for the guidance of the Boards.

*Examination in (e).*

Examination in (e).

1321. For the examination of Lieutenants of artillery in subject (*e*) Boards will be assembled twice a year on the first Monday in May and November, by General Officers Commanding.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Applications for examination.

1322. Applications to be examined are to be forwarded so as to reach the Adjutant General's office not later than 1st April or 1st October. These applications are to be accompanied by a certificate showing date and place of passing the examination in (*a*) and (*b*) ; and, in the case of officers who passed out of India, a copy of the order notifying the examination is also to be attached. When there are no candidates a notification to that effect should be made.

Conduct of examination and disposal of papers.

1323. The proceedings of the Board will be drawn up on Army Form A 2, and in conducting the examination the following rules must be observed :

(*a*) The papers will be taken in the order they are marked.

(*b*) The officers while under examination are to be placed at least six feet apart, and no officer is to be examined in any subject except at the time ordered.

(*c*) The Board will attach to their proceedings a certificate that the prescribed order of examination was strictly observed, that each member of the Board was present during the entire examination, and that none of the candidates received any assistance during the examination from books or other sources.

(*d*) Each candidate will be required to write and sign in the presence of the President, or a member of the Board, a certificate as follows :

"I certify that during the examination I received no assistance from books or other sources."

(*e*) The replies given in by the candidates to the paper of questions are to be immediately sealed up and endorsed as noted in the Queen's Regulations, and with the proceedings of the Board and the certificates referred to above are to be despatched to the Adjutant General* through General Officers Commanding.

*Examination in Range-finding.*

Examination in range-finding.

1324. Every Captain and Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery will be required, within twelve months of joining a battery, to

* In Madras and Bombay to be sent to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

pass a practical examination in the branch of range-finding proper to that battery. An officer having once passed the practical examination in range-finding appertaining to the particular branch of the regiment to which he belongs, will not be required to do so again,

1325. Lieutenants will not be qualified for promotion till they have passed the examination, *viz.*:

For Horse, Field, or Mountain Batteries—with the Watkin field range-finder or field telemeter.

For Garrison Batteries—with the Watkin depression range-finder, with the following exceptions:

(1) Officers who have already passed in the same branch of range-finding.

(2) Officers on active service.

(3) Officers going through courses of instruction, or doing any military duty other than regimental—except at their own request.

(4) Officers of Garrison Batteries quartered where there are no depression range-finders.

(5) Officers of Horse, Field, or Mountain Batteries in possession of a certificate of the School of Range-finding, Aldershot.

(6) Officers who, on account of defective vision, are unable to take ranges. (These will have their cases separately considered.)

Dates of examination.

1326. Examinations in range-finding will be held under the orders of General Officers Commanding during the first week in April and the last week in October.

Constitution of Boards.

1327. They will be conducted by a Board consisting, when practicable, of a field officer of the Royal Artillery as President, and two other officers as members.

Disposal of papers.

1328. The results will be recorded in the forms given in Appendix A or B, as the case may be, and forwarded to the Inspector General of Artillery in India accompanied by a roll of officers examined in a sealed cover, in the form given in Appendix C.*

* In Madras and Bombay to be sent through the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Instructions for examination Boards.

1329. The following directions are for the guidance of the Boards of examination mentioned in para. 1327:

*Examination in Field Range-finding.*

I.—A reliable instrument with complete equipment will be made use of.

II.—The officers to be examined will be taken to a piece of open and fairly even ground, commanding as extensive a view as possible of the surrounding country; and the Board will select three well-defined objects which can afterwards be identified on the map of the district, and are estimated to be between 1,500 and 3,000 yards distant. Each officer will, in his turn, be required to find the ranges of the three objects respectively, doing the whole of the work himself (without the assistance of a No. 2), including the laying out of the sub-bases.

III.—Fifteen minutes will be allowed for the entire operation, but the time occupied in taking each range will be noted.

IV.—Officers waiting their turn will be placed at some distance from pickets, and not allowed to communicate with those who are at work or have finished.

*Examination in the use of the Depression Range-finder.*

V.—A reliable instrument will be made use of.

VI.—Each officer under examination will, in turn, be required to set and level the range-finder, and find the height above the water. A datum distance will be given to enable him to do this.

VII.—He will then take two series of observations of a boat moving in the water at a rate of about three knots an hour. Each series will consist of ten observations at half minute intervals. There will be at least five minutes allowed between the two series to allow of re-levelling, &c., if necessary.

VIII.—The ranges taken are not to exceed 150 times the vertical base.

IX.—The true distances will be ascertained by position-finder if available; otherwise, by the mean readings of two other depression range-finders worked independently by experienced observers.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

*Garrison Instruction, &c.*

1329. (*a*) The establishment for garrison instruction belongs to the department of the Adjutant General in India. The Director of Military Education is responsible for the instruction throughout India, and is attached to the head-quarters of the army in India. He will report to the Commander-in-Chief in India, and to the Director General of Military Education, War Office, and will correspond direct with the garrison instructors in the three presidencies; he will also visit the centres of garrison instruction annually, or whenever necessary.

Director of Military Education in India.

1329. (*b*) The garrison instructor belongs to the district staff, but when not stationed at the head-quarters of the district, he is under the orders of the officer commanding the station to which he may be posted. As regards the details of instruction, he receives his orders from the Director of Military Education. During the intervals between the course of instruction, he may reside where he likes in his presidency, provided no expense to the State is incurred, with the sanction of the General Officer Commanding. When availing himself of this privilege, he must report his address to the Director. Beyond the limits of the presidency to which he belongs, the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief is necessary, and permission to pass any portion of the time out of Indian limits, unless taken as leave under the regulations of the service, must be obtained from Government, and can only be granted on special grounds. He must return in ample time to make the preliminary arrangements for the assembly of his class on the fixed date. He is responsible for all the instruments, stores, &c., supplied for garrison classes, and will submit requisitions on the various departments for articles sanctioned.

Garrison instructors.

He will submit monthly to the Director, through the General Officer Commanding the district, a report showing the progress and application to his studies of each Officer attending the course. In forwarding the report, the General Officer will state any local action he may have taken on any matter brought to his notice in the report.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

1329. (*c*) The General Officer Commanding the district will make an annual inspection of the centre of garrison instruction and submit a report thereon in letter form by the 1st January.

Inspection of centres of garrison instruction and employment of instructors.

The garrison instructors should as far as possible be employed as staff officers at camps of instruction and not necessarily in their own districts.

1329. (*d*) To assist officers preparing for examination in (*c*) and (*d*), and in the equivalent examination required from officers of the Indian Army, there will be three courses of instruction in the year, lasting two months each.

Garrison classes.

The courses will commence—

In Bengal, on 8th March, 1st June and 15th August.

In Madras* and Bombay, on 15th January, 1st June and 15th August.

General Officers Commanding districts will send to the Director of Military Education,† on the dates specified below, a return (India Army Form No. 75) of officers recommended to attend the next garrison course :

In Bengal, on the 27th January, 22nd April and 6th July.

In Madras and Bombay, on the 4th December, 22nd April and 6th July.

In the event of no officer being recommended, a report to that effect is to be submitted.

The return to include a statement that each officer has complied with para 57, section IX. Queen's Regulations, with regard to having prepared himself by private study to derive full advantage from the assistance of the garrison instructor, who is not expected to instruct in such rudiments as can be so easily acquired by officers before joining the course of instruction. Officers not so prepared should be recommended by the instructor to the General Officer Commanding to be remanded to their corps, as their retention would unduly take up the instructor's time to the detriment of the other officers.

Attendance at, and discipline of, classes.

---

* The Garrison Class in Madras beginning on 15th January may be assembled at Mandalay instead of Bangalore.

† Adjutant General, Madras or Bombay.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Garrison instructors responsible for maintenance of discipline.

1329. (*e*) Each class will consist of ten officers, who will be detailed in G. O. C. C. Officers attending classes will be under the orders of the garrison instructor; they will be struck off all duties while so employed, but will be required to attend their classes with the same regularity as their regimental parades.

1329. (*f*) The garrison instructor will be held responsible for the maintenance of discipline in his class, and he will be required to bring at once to the notice of the General Officer Commanding the district the case of any officer whom he may consider unlikely to pass his examination either through irregularity in attendance or want of application, in order that he may be forthwith remanded to his regiment.

A similar course will be adopted in the case of an officer who may be prevented by continued illness from punctual attendance with the class.

Beyond the weekly garrison holiday, no leave will be granted to officers attending a garrison class except in very urgent cases.

Native sapper assistants.

1329. (*g*) A native non-commissioned officer and two privates of sappers, to be relieved annually, will be attached to the centre of instruction for the purpose of assisting in the construction of gabions, fascines, revetments, knotting, lashing spars, &c., they will also have charge, on the responsibility of the garrison instructor, of all the tools, implements and stores issued for the use of classes. This detail of sappers is to be inspected at least once a week by the garrison instructor, who will make a careful inspection of their clothing, arms, and accoutrements.

Detail for construction of field works.

1329. (*h*) A party will be detailed, when required, from the British or Native Infantry regiment at the centre of instruction, for the purpose of assisting in the construction of field works, &c.; they will not be considered a working or fatigue party, but as sent for instruction in this portion of their duty.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

## APPENDIX A.

*For Recording Results of Examination in Field Range-finding.*

*Place* _____ *Date* _____

| Distinguishing number of officer examined. | Number and mark of instrument used. | Description of object observed. | Ranges taken. | | Time. Min. Sec. | True range. | | Nature of ground from which the range was taken. | Remarks by Board. Weather, wind, light, &c. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Range Yds. | Base. Yds. | | Distance Yds. | How determined | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

*N.B.*—Sealed envelope, containing name of officer under examination, to be attached to this form.

*Signature of President of Board.*

## APPENDIX B.

*For Recording Results of Examination in use of Depression Range-finder.*

*Place* _____ *Date* _____

| Distinguishing number of officer examined. | Number and letter of instrument. | Height in feet above mean tide | Object. | Ranges taken. | | | | How true distances were determined. | Remarks by Board. Weather, wind, light, &c. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1st Series. | | 2nd Series. | | | |
| | | | | Observations. Yards. | True distance Yards. | Observations. Yards. | True distance Yards. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

*N.B.*—Sealed envelope, containing name of officer under examination, to be attached to this form when filled up.

*Signature of President*

G. O. 30—*contd.*

## APPENDIX C.

*Practical Examination in Range-finding.*

| Rank. | Distinguishing number. | Name. | Battery. | Place and date of examination. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

Para. 1362-J, first clause, as amended by G. O. 31* of 1887, is reconstructed as follows:

While so employed, soldier signallers draw the following allowances from the Telegraph Department in addition to their military pay, *viz*:

Those who receive and send—

| | Rs. | A. | P. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 words a minute ... ... | 0 | 10 | 0 | a day. |
| 16 „ „ ... ... | 0 | 12 | 0 | „ |
| 20 „ „ ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 | „ |

These rates of pay will be determined by the signalling certificates the men hold from duly authorized officers of the Telegraph Department, revised certificates being granted as the result of periodical examinations held under the orders of the

* S.G.O. No. 26 of 1887, page 56.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Director General of Telegraphs. If in charge of an office or performing the duties of a Civil Telegraph Master, an additional allowance at 8 annas per diem is admissible.

The above allowances apply also to men employed in field service camp telegraph offices, but they may be increased in such offices, up to as much as 50 per cent., on the special sanction of the Director General of Telegraphs.

Para. 1362-Q, as amended by G. O. 31* of 1887, is reconstructed as follows :

"The Unattached List of the Telegraph Department will consist of 1 Conductor, 3 Sub-Conductors and 16 Sergeants, the higher ranks carrying no increase of pay, although rendering the holders eligible for the pension of such ranks."

Para. 1654.—Add the following :

In the case of officers of the Military Accounts Department recommended by a Medical board to proceed out of India, in anticipation of sanction, the necessary permission will be granted by the Controller of Military Accounts, Bengal (Eastern or Western Circle), Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, who will forward the applicant's papers, attaching a copy of the anticipatory order thereto, to the Accountant General, Military Department (para. 1636), for transmission to the Government of India in the Military Department.

Para. 1743.—Add "Similarly in the case of Civil Stations, all men on sick leave will report themselves to the Pension Paymaster at the station, with a view to their admission or otherwise into Civil Hospitals."

Para. 2563-A. Telegraphic reports of the insanity of commissioned officers, warrant officers and soldiers are to be sent to those named in para. 1020-A.

Para. 2601.—In line 2 *after* "2599" *add* "omitting the words *the ranks* in clause (*a*) of that paragraph."

* S.G.O. No. 26 of 1887, page 56.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Para. 2719.—The addition made by G. O. 105* of 1887 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

The documents of men of the Royal Artillery on the Unattached List are to be retained in the offices of Colonels on the Staff Commanding Royal Artillery Circles as follows :

*Bengal.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Men serving in— | |
| Ordnance Department ... | ...Oudh Circle. |
| Public Works Department (including Military Works Department) and Instructors in Volunteer Corps. | Rawal Pindi Circle. |
| Commissariat and Miscellaneous Departments (all other Departments not enumerated above). | Meerut Circle. |

*Madras.*

| | |
|---|---|
| All Departments... ... | ...Madras Circle. |

*Bombay.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Ordnance Department ... | ...Poona Circle. |
| All other Departments ... | ...Bombay Circle. |

No. 29.

**Books—Regulations.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":

Para. 38 (*a*).—Under the heading "Madras" and after the entry "Bellary—Belgaum" insert—

1 Mandalay District.

1 Myingyan District.

Alter the total of Veterinary Surgeons in Madras from 6 to 8.

Para 38 (*b*).—*Substitute* "Madras 3" *for* "Madras 2."

Para. 38 (*c*).—*For* the entries "Remount Department 2," "Horse Breeding Department 4," *substitute* the following :

"Remount Department with one reserve ...3"

"Horse Breeding Department with one reserve ...5"

*Omit* "Reserve for above two Departments ...2"

* S.G.O. No. 6 of 1888, page 10.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Para. 54-A, *vide* G. O. 89* of 1888.—Insert the following in the beginning of the table therein laid down :

| Articles. | Per Chief or Branch Hospital. | Source of supply. |
|---|---|---|
| Baskets ... | 5 per hundred Cavalry and Artillery horses in a station, every three months. | To be procured locally cost being recovered on contingent bills. |
| Brooms ... | | |

Para. 96 is reconstructed as follows :

Veterinary Surgeons will on all occasions, whether on duty or leave, afford professional assistance and advice to purchasing officers of the Remount Department, when called upon to do so.

Add the following as a new para. :

104-L. The rules relative to the Veterinary inspection of Native Cavalry regiments stationed where there are no Veterinary Surgeons are also applicable to local corps under the Government of India when practicable.

| Stations to be visited. | Stations from which Veterinary Surgeons are to be detailed for the duty. |
|---|---|
| Bolaram ... ... | ...Secunderabad. |
| Elichpore, Hingooli ... ... | ...Kamptee. |
| Aurangabad ... ... | ...Kirkee. |
| Agar, Deoli ... ... | ...Mhow. |
| Erinpura ... ... | ...Deesa. |
| Goona ... ... | ...Cawnpore. |

The inspection reports in these cases will be prepared in quadruplicate and will be disposed of as follows :

Two copies to be sent direct to Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India (one for Government of India and one for office reference).

* S.G.O. No. 69 of 1888, page 168.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

One copy to be supplied direct to officer commanding the corps concerned.

One copy to be filed in the Chief Hospital for future reference.

Para. 123.—Delete from "with," in third line, to "credited" in 6th line, and *add* "stating the monthly pay bill in which the amount due to Government is credited."

Para. 124.—Expunge.

Add the following as a new para.

Para. 269 (*c*). Europe medicines, necessaries, and instruments required for the use of animals of Mounted Infantry in Upper Burma will be obtained from the Medical Store Depot, Rangoon, as per scale laid down for mules in Appendices 39 and 40, Army Regulations, India, Vol. V, "Commissariat—Transport," Supplement, on indents (India Army Form 96) sanctioned by the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Madras Army, and bazaar medicines will be purchased locally as required under the authority of the Veterinary Surgeon in charge, or, in the absence of a Veterinary officer, of the officer commanding (see para. 2004 of the regulations quoted).

The above mentioned stores will be kept at the head-quarters of salootries, packed in medicine chests, and will be issued as prescribed.

The officer commanding will be held responsible for the safe keeping of stores, &c.

Para. 273, line 7.—*For* "horses" *substitute* "animals (horses, battery mules, elephants, and bullocks of heavy batteries)."

Page 42.—Expunge the footnote.

Para. 326.—After "Commissariat," in second line, *add* "with Supplement, Transport."

Appendix IV, reconstructed by G. O. 10* and corrected by G. O. 60† of 1889—

Item "Chests (medicine)," heading "Chief Hospitals" and "Branch Hospitals"—

*For* "one chest (No. 2)" *substitute* "one chest (No. 1)."

* S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 39.

† S.G.O. No. 42 of 1889, pages 149 and 150.

G. O.30—*contd.*

*Index.*

Page 74—

Insert "Inspection of animals of local corps under the Government of India ... ... 104-L" after "Inspection of animals before proceeding on field service, &c."

Page 75—

Opposite "medicines for officers' chargers, &c.," *substitute* "and" *for* "to."

Page 75—

Insert "Medicines, &c., for animals of Mounted Infantry in Upper Burmah ... ... 269 (*c*)" after "Medicines for officers' charges, &c."

---

No. 30.

**British Army—Records.**—It is notified for information that the use of the printing press and of the cyclostyle and other reproducing implements is permitted for regimental orders. Army Book 137 will remain in use, but for such orders only as continue to be recorded in manuscript.

---

No. 31.

**Discharges—British Army—General.**—With reference to Queen's Regulations, section XIX, para. 168 (101 in edition 1889), the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that in the case of the discharge of a soldier who is entitled to the entry of "steady and sober, &c., &c.," it will be proper to add, in the case of a member of the Army Temperance Association—"Has been for years a member of the Army Temperance Association in India."

---

No. 32.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, 1st February 1890, is republished for information:

INFANTRY DRILL.

*A. O. 49.—Alterations and Additions.*

The following amendments will be made in the "Infantry Drill, 1889":

*Drill.*

Page 78, line 24, *after* "a company" *insert* "standing at 'The Order.'"

G. O. 30—*contd.*

Page 88, General Rule III, line No. 2, transfer last sentence to end of General Rule IV, and *add* "When only one major is present the adjutant will take post in line or column as laid down for the left major. He will also act as directed for the left major, except as follows:—In sections 3, 4, 20, 27 (No. 2), and when the major in a line formation is covering the points, he will give the distant point (or in a central formation will mark the outer flank of the left half battalion).

"The major will act as laid down for the right major, except that when the adjutant is covering the points in a line formation he will give the distant point (or mark the outer flank of the right half battalion)."

Page 88, line 2, *for* "are to" *substitute* "should if practicable."

Page 103, lines 6 to 9, *dele* remainder of paragraph after the word "*Steady.*"

Line 13, after the word "Steady" *insert* "the Sergeant-Major will dress the supernumerary rank from the right and give *Eyes Front*; he will then fall in."

Page 126, line 9, *after* "deploy" *insert* "except as in No. 3," lines 11, 12, *dele* "or order to form."

Page 139, *dele* lines 5 to 10, and 8 to 14 in margin.

Page 145, line 22, *after* "companies" *add* "with arms at 'The Order.'"

Page 151, lines 10, 11, *transfer* "the flank sections will be turned about" to the end of the paragraph.

Page 153, last line, *after* "companies" *add* "exercising them as space permits, at discretion, in those practices in which they are least proficient."

Page 154, *dele* Nos. 8 and 9.

Page 159, for lines 17 to 30 *substitute* "In deployments into line or into line of quarter columns at deploying intervals, in changes of front or position, or in formations into line, the general alignment will be preserved by mounted officers.

"The brigade point of appui will be marked by the nearer major of the base battalion. In flank formations the other major will cover the points, the adjutant giving the distant point. In central formations the points will be covered by the commanding officer, assisted by the Serjeant-Major, the

al

G. O. 30—*contd.*

major who is not giving the point of appui, and the adjutant, marking the outer flanks as usual (General Rule IV, Part III); the adjutants of the remaining battalions of the brigade will mark their outer flanks."

Page 177, Plate XXII. The outer flank of No. 1 battalion should be marked by the adjutant, not by a major.

In all cautions and commands, companies will invariably be designated by their numbers. "No.—," will therefore be substituted for RIGHT (LEFT, FRONT, REAR, LEADING, CENTRE) company.

(This will not apply to Part X, section 2, No. 13.)

*Manœuvre.*

Page 217, line 21, *for* "division" *substitute* "section."

Page 233, last line, *for* "½ battery" *substitute* "1 section (2 guns)."

Page 253, the portions of the advanced guard in Plate XXVI will, in agreement with Plate XXV, page 231, be styled "Reserve" and "Vanguard" (including the Advanced Party and its Groups).

The distances in Plate XXVI will be increased as follows:

*For* "300" *substitute* "400 to 800."

*For* "200" *substitute* "600."

*For* "100" *substitute* "200."

The text of sections 6 and 7, Part VII, will be altered to correspond.

Page 267, line 4, Plate XXVIII, *for* "3" *substitute* "5."

Page 289, line 25, *for* "28½" *substitute* "25."

Page 302, lines 1, 2, 8, 9 in margin, transfer the words "TO—PACES" to the end of the caution.

Page 393, lines 2, 3, *for* "at least 100 yards to the rear" *substitute* "if composed of cavalry, 300 yards in rear and to a flank; if of Infantry, 400 yards in front and to a flank."

Page 433, line 16, *for* "canister" *substitute* "case."

G. O. 30—*contd.*

*Miscellaneous.*

Page 444, line 1, *for* "they reach" *substitute* "the rear company of each battalion reaches."

Page 445, line 17, after "on" insert "the rear grand division."

Page 462, lines 7 to 13, transfer to page 463, to precede No. "4," and to be numbered "3."

Page 463, line 20, *for* "3" *substitute* "2."

Page 472, Fig. 3, *for* "19½" *substitute* "18."

Page 474, line 1, *dele* "which can be made by two men in about thirty minutes," *dele* lines 3, 4, and 5.

Pages 477, 481, 491. The dimensions given in Plate XLIV, Fig. 4, and Plate XLV, Fig. 1, and on page 491, should be assimilated to those in Plate XLIV, Figs. 1, 2, 3.

Page 491, *dele* line 9.

---

No. 33.

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.**—The following alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1887, referred to in Army Orders Nos. 437 and 438, dated 1st November 1889, are republished for information:

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order No. 437.

Para. 2 of the Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1887, will be amended as follows:—

2. *District Inspector of Musketry.*—The duties of the District Inspector of Musketry are to assist General Officers in the supervision of all matters connected with the musketry instruction of the troops in their commands.

He should accompany the General Officer at his musketry inspection of a corps, and be present at the field firing.

He will visit at least once in three months, or, oftener if practicable and desirable, each corps—Regulars, Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteers—in his district, reporting to the General Officer Commanding any irregularities in training, marking, or in the keeping of returns and registers, which he may have observed, or which may have been brought to his notice.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

He will give special attention to those other points relating to musketry training on which he is required to report (mentioned in Army Form B. 2079), where they apply to the particular branch of the service under inspection, and on which it is practicable to inform himself.

He will keep a range book containing the particulars relating to every range in the district.

He will see that the necessary arrangements are made for the use by the troops of the ranges at the various stations, and where moving and vanishing targets are supplied, that provision is made for their care and maintenance, and for their use by the several corps in proper rotation.

The following is the distribution of Musketry Districts in the United Kingdom:

| Musketry District. | Comprising. | Head Quarters of Supervising District Inspector of Musketry. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | North British District ... ... ... | Edinburgh. |
| 2 | North-Eastern „ ... ... ... | York. |
| 3 | North-Western „ ... ... ... | Chester. |
| 4 | Eastern „ ... ... ... | Colchester. |
| 5 | South-Eastern „ ... ... ... | Dover. |
| 6 | Southern and Channel Islands District ... | Portsmouth. |
| 7 | Western District ... ... ... | Devonport. |
| 8 | Aldershot and Home District ... ... | Aldershot. |
| 9 | Woolwich and Thames „ ... ... | Hythe. |
| 10 | Ireland ... ... ... | Dublin. |

Corrections and addition made by A. O. 438—

*A. O.* 438.—*Musketry Regulations—Morris' Aiming Tubes.*

The words "for private sale" will be added after the word "only," in line 5, of page 225 (page 228 in revised edition) of the Musketry Regulations, 1887.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

No. 34.

**Medals Lost.**—Commanding Officers are requested to warn Native soldiers that medals lost by them in consequence of being insecurely suspended round the neck, even though the loss may occur while on duty, will not be replaced at the expense of the State.

---

No. 36.

**Reports and Returns.**—In supersession of previous orders on the subject, it is notified that a half-yearly muster roll, prepared on revised India Army Form 134, will be sent by officers commanding regiments of British Cavalry and Battalions of Infantry direct to the War Office on the 31st March and 30th September in each year, and care is to be taken that all additions to, transfers to and from, and deaths and discharges in a regiment or battalion between the dates of two muster rolls are duly recorded in a nominal list in the later roll on pages 41 to 48 of the revised form.

2. It is to be understood that the half-yearly musters herein referred to in no way affect the *monthly* musters required by the Military Accounts Department in India, in accordance with para. 123 of the "Instructions for the payment of British troops in India," which are to be strictly complied with.

---

No. 37. (Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following additions and alterations are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. X:

PART I.

*Paras.* 184 *and* 185 are cancelled, and the following substituted:

*Para.* 184 (*a*).—A newly-appointed Governor-General proceeding to India from Europe to enter upon his office may be accompanied by three combatant military officers for his personal staff (a medical officer may be substituted for one of these at the pleasure of the Viceroy), the expenses of whose passage will be defrayed by Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department as to military officers proceeding to India on duty.

*Para.* 184 (*b*).—A Commander-in-Chief of the forces in India proceeding from Europe to assume his command may be accompanied by three combatant military officers for his personal

G. O. 30—*contd.*

staff, and newly appointed Governors in Madras and Bombay, and Commanders-in-Chief of Madras and Bombay, similarly proceeding from Europe to take up their duties, may respectively, be accompanied by two combatant military officers for their personal staff, the passages of these officers being provided at the expense of Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department as to military officers proceeding to India on duty; but, with these exceptions, Government will make no arrangements for, and will defray none of the expenses connected with, the passage or conveyance of any of the officers mentioned in the margin, or of their families, to or from India.

The Governor of Madras.
Do. Bombay.
The Commander-in-Chief of the forces in India.
Do. do. Madras.
Do. do. Bombay.

*Para.* 185 (*a*).—For an ex-Governor-General returning to Europe on resignation, a steamer belonging to the Indian Marine Service will (if consistent with the requirements of the public service) be gratuitously provided, to convey him and his family and suite to Suez, but the homeward voyage of the ship thus provided shall not be continued beyond Suez. The ex-Governor-General will bear the cost entertainment and messing incurred while on board in respect of himself and his party according to the rules in force relating to the conveyance of passengers in Indian Marine vessels.

II.—No grant from Indian revenues will be made to any ex-Governor-General for his homeward journey from Suez.

*Para.* 185 (*b*).—An ex-Governor-General returning to Europe may be accompanied by two officers of his personal staff (a medical officer may be one of these should the ex-Viceroy desire it), for whom free passages to England will be allowed according to the rules in the Military Department, and also free return passages to India, if they start on their return voyage within two months from the date of quitting India.

*Para.* 185 (*c*).—In the event of a Governor-General dying and leaving a widow in India, a steamer belonging to the Indian Marine Service will (if consistent with the requirements of the public service) be provided to convey her to Suez in like manner as in the case of an ex-Governor-General.

The widow of a deceased Governor-General so returning to Europe may be accompanied by one officer of the personal staff on the conditions mentioned in the preceeding rule, and shall bear all such expenses as would, in ordinary course, be borne by an ex-Governor-General returning to Europe.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

*Para.* 185 (*d*).—An ex-Governor of Madras or Bombay, or an ex-Commander-in-Chief of the forces in India, or of Madras or Bombay or the widow of a Governor or of a Commander-in-Chief who may die in India leaving a widow there, returning to Europe may be accompanied by one officer of his personal staff, for whom a free passage will be allowed by Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department, and also a free return passage if he starts on the return voyage within two months from the date of quitting India.

PART II.

Para. 31.—Add as clause (*a*)—

"(*a*) Contractors are responsible for all loss or damage which Government or private property may sustain through the carelessness, fault or neglect, wilful or otherwise, of camel drivers, carters or agents entertained by them; and the value of such loss or damage (at stock rates in the case of Government property) will be paid by the Contractors, or at the option of the Commissariat Officer, will be deducted from any money due to them or from their security deposit. In the case of damage similarly committed to trees or crops on the line of march, such compensation as the officer commanding the troops in concert with the local civil authorities may decide shall be paid by Contractors or their agents to the owners concerned. For every failure to adjust the claims of the owners of trees or crops on the spot when adjustment is possible, or at the time and in the manner directed by the commanding officer, Contractors shall pay Rs. 50 as compensation for the inconvenience caused by their failure to adjust the claims; and the amount of this compensation as well as the amount of the compensation for damages to trees or crops shall be paid by the Contractors, or at the option of the Commissariat Officer, shall be deducted from any money due to them or from their security deposit."

Para. 258.—After the word "Stations" in first line, affix an asterisk, and at the bottom of the page add the following note:

* Temporary rest camp arrangements are made at Fyzabad and Bareilly, when required for large bodies of troops moving *viâ* the Oudh and Rohilcund Railway between Mogul Serai and Saharunpore; small parties are attached to corps in garrison.

Para. 717 is cancelled.

Appendix XXII.—Add as para. 14—

"14. *To Doranda* by rail to Purulia, and thence by dâk to Ranchi."

G. O. 30—*concld.*

No. 38.

**Books—Forms.**—In continuation of G. O. 26* of 1890, the following alterations are made in Adjutant General's Circular Memo. No. 4538-C., dated 29th August 1889.†

Pages 8 and 9.—*Dele* present entries. "Bengal Form 438, &c., and "I. O. B. 9 to 16, &c.," and *substitute*:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B. F. 438 Monthly Disposition return ... | G | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| B. F. 438-A. „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| B. F. 438-B. „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... |
| B. F. 438-C. „ „ „ ... | P | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... |
| B. F. 433-D. „ „ „ ... | P | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... |
| I. O. B. 9, Regimental Equipment ledger. | G | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| I. O. B. 10, „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| I. O. B. 12, „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| I. O. B. 13, „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| I. O. B. 14, „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| I. O. B. 15, „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| I. O. B. 16, „ „ „ ... | G | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

---

*S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 74.

†Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 29th September 1889.

By Order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*23rd May* 1890.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 31.—Native Lines—Hutting.**—The following rules on the subject of "Native lines, the property of the State," are, with the sanction of Government, published for information and guidance, in substitution of those prescribed in S. G. O. No. 5 of the 17th January 1890 :—

1. The sets of lines, which are the property of the State, are as follows, and will be occupied under the rules now promulgated. Regiments occupying them will not receive hutting allowance :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Madras District | ... | Perambúr, for a full regiment.<br>Pallávaram, for two companies.<br>St. Thomas' Mount, for one company.<br>Sámalkót, for one company. |
| Bangalore District | ... | West Lines, a full regiment.<br>South do. do. |
| Secunderabad, Mureedpilly— | | For a full regiment, |
| Belgaum District | ... | Right flank, for a full regiment } (at Belgaum).<br>Left do. do. }<br>South Lines, do. (at Bellary.) |
| Southern District | ... | At Trichinopoly.<br>South Lines, for full regiment.<br>At Quilon, for six companies.<br>At Trichur, for two companies.<br>At Cannanore, for full regiment. |

2. These lines will, when occupied, be inspected annually in the first week of March by the officer of the Military Works Department of the District, or, in the event of there being no such officer, by the Executive Engineer or other officer of the Public Works Department, who, in conjunction with the Regimental Quarter Master and two selected Native officers, will

G. O. 31—*contd.*

make a thorough inspection of each hut. Any repairs found necessary will be entered in a roll of the huts to be furnished by the regiment concerned for the purpose, and the officer of the Military Works Department, or the Executive Engineer, will subsequently cause a rough estimate of the cost of making good all defects noticed to be prepared and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the corps. This estimate, after a copy for regimental record has been taken, should be submitted to the Quarter Master General before the 31st March (if possible) with a view to funds being allotted by him from the annual grant for repairs to Native hutting lines for carrying out the same. For the purposes of these inspections, the huts should, under regimental arrangements, be temporarily vacated, tents being pitched as far as available for the accommodation of the men and their families, the huts being swept out and cleaned.

3. It will be the duty of the Officer Commanding the regiment to take immediate steps for effecting all repairs found necessary by the above committee, as soon as funds for the purpose have been allotted to him.

4. A similar inspection by the Regimental authorities only should be made in the month of October, when minor defects observed should be remedied from any balance of the annual allotment, referred to in para. 2, remaining in hand.

5. In the event of these committees being of opinion that any hut has been allowed to fall into a state of disrepair from neglect or carelessness on the part of the occupant, a remark to this effect should be entered opposite the man's name on the roll of the huts, together with a memorandum of the probable cost to put the hut in repair, the charge for doing so, or such proportion of it, as the committee may consider fair, shall be debited against the regiment. The Regimental Commanding Officer will be held responsible whenever it shall appear to the authorities that the lines occupied by his regiment have fallen into disrepair by culpable neglect or injury, and he should at once be called upon to produce his accounts of the disbursement of the repair allowance. He should therefore arrange regimentally for periodical inspections being made to ensure every hut being kept in a proper state of repair.

6. The cost of materials required for repairs to existing buildings should alone be met from the annual allotment made for this purpose, no portion of which is to be expended in the

G. O. 31—*contd.*

erection of new buildings or in additions to existing ones. All labor, of whatever description, must be provided by the regiment concerned, the advice of an officer of the Military Works or of the Public Works Department being obtained by the Commandant of the corps, when such may be considered necessary, in order to determine the best and most economical way of carrying out the repairs.

7. When submitting the annual estimate for repairs, Officers Commanding will also furnish a statement of accounts showing the general expenditure of the sum allotted to them for repairs and the balance remaining in their hands.

8. On the completion of lines built by Government, a committee, of which one member should be an officer of Engineers, or an officer of the Public Works Department, is to be assembled for the inspection of the buildings and the scrutiny of the accounts, to the abstracts of which the Commanding Officer of the regiment carrying out the work will certify that the expenditure is such as therein set forth. The committee will report as to whether the lines are complete and equal to requirements, also on the description of timber and other materials used in building, and whether economy and skill has been displayed in the construction of the lines. It will examine the accounts, with a view of ascertaining that no unnecessary expenses have been incurred for the work. The proceedings of the committee are to be forwarded, through the usual channel, to the Quarter Master General.

9. On all occasions of movements in relief of troops occupying Government lines, the station standing barrack committee is to survey and report on the number and condition of the huts on the occasion. One copy of its report will be forwarded through the Officer Commanding the station to the District authorities, another copy will, if the outgoing corps is to occupy lines not the property of the State at its new station, be made over to the Commanding Officer for the purpose of being attached to his bill for hutting allowance, and a third copy will be retained for reference by the Officer Commanding the station. The Officer Commanding the outgoing regiment will make over to the Officer commanding the incoming corps any balance of the repair allotment which may remain in his hands at the time of the relief, forwarding transfer certificates to the Quarter Master General for information.

G. O. 31—*contd.*

10. When a corps leaves a station without immediate relief, and after a considerable interval the lines are about to be reoccupied, a committee may be assembled, if necessary, to report on any damages caused by the weather since they were vacated. An estimate for the expense of repairing this additional damage is to be prepared and submitted to the Quarter Master General. In the case of a regiment leaving a station without immediate relief, the Officer Commanding will make over to the Officer Commanding the station or his Staff Officer any balance of the allotment for repairs which may remain in his hands, furnishing the Quarter Master General with transfer certificates as mentioned in the preceding paragraph. The balance thus surrendered will be employed by the Officer Commanding the station in the repair and upkeep of the lines until the arrival of the relieving corps, when any balance still remaining on hand will be made over to its Commanding Officer, the usual transfer certificates being furnished to the Quarter Master General.

11. On occasions of ordinary reliefs, when a wing only of a corps relieves a full regiment, it should occupy the lines of one wing only, those of the other wing being looked after and kept in repair by the Executive Engineer on the requisition of the Officer Commanding the station, an estimate of the cost of such repairs being submitted to the Quarter Master General for the allotment of the necessary funds.

12. When the lines of Native troops and of mustered followers become vacant, the Officer Commanding the station will be held responsible for their custody (see G.O.C. No. 54 of 1888) to the extent of protecting them from wilful damage, and for this purpose he should detail a small guard or, when the guard duties are heavy, entertain watchmen under the authority of a station order. Bills for the pay of these watchmen should be submitted to the Quarter Master General for approval. All vacant lines should be inspected quarterly by an officer of the Military Works or Public Works Department, and necessary repairs carried out by them on the requisition of the Officer Commanding the station, an estimate for the cost of the work being submitted to the Quarter Master General for the allotment of funds, to whom a bill, signed by the Executive Engineer and countersigned by the Officer Commanding the station, is to be forwarded on the completion of the repairs.

13. The cost of construction or repair of followers' lines will in no case be defrayed by Government; those for public

G. O. 31—*concld.*

followers, other than the regimental tent lascars and puckallies, should be constructed and maintained regimentally, and Officers Commanding are responsible that the huts are kept in a proper state of repair and in a good sanitary condition; on the lines becoming vacant, the Officer Commanding the station will be responsible for their custody, to the extent of protecting the huts from wilful damage in common with those vacated by the troops (para. 12).

14. On a corps leaving a station, the standing barrack committee will report on the condition of the followers' huts (para. 9), and they will be handed over to the relieving corps by private arrangement between Commanding Officers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

M. C. FARRINGTON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*13th June* 1890.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 32.—Transport—Railway.**—It is notified for general information that 2nd and 3rd Class Railway Carriages, will be provided with either hooks, or racks, for the storing of the rifles of troops moving by railway.

In the case of racks, a plan showing the method of placing the arms under the hinged seats of 3rd class carriages, will be issued to all commands by the Quarter Master General.

---

**No. 33.—Forms.**—The following has been introduced:—

India Army Form 141. "Butt Memorandum." This form will be taken into use by both British and Native Troops, and is in supersession of Army Form B-67 and India Army Form 117. Issued gratis "as required."

2. The following has been revised:—

India Army Form 144. "Monthly Musketry Progress Report—Native Army."

3. The above forms can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

**No. 34.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st May* 1890.

No. 40.

**Appointments—Regimental.**— It is notified for information and guidance that the Commander-in-Chief in India has decided that officers of Heavy, Garrison and Mountain Batteries of Royal Artillery and of Infantry shall not be eligible for appointment to a Native Cavalry Regiment after they attain the age of 23 years. Officers of Horse Artillery, British Cavalry and Field Artillery will, however, be eligible up to the age of 25 years.

---

No. 41.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":

Para. 98 is reconstructed as follows :—

Probationers requiring leave out of India on account of ill health will be permitted by the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, to proceed to England on medical certificate, on receipt of the usual application for leave, with a copy of the Medical Board Proceedings and a statement of service. On arrival in England they will be examined by a Medical Board and granted leave (para. 97) or replaced at the disposal of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief according to the Board's report. In emergent cases, however, and on the recommendation of the Medical Board, the General Officer Commanding may permit probationers to proceed out of India in anticipation of sanction; but in such cases a telegraphic report of the action taken should be immediately made to the Adjutant General's Office.

Para 1937.—*Add*—Officials of the Government Telegraph Department are also permitted to reside within the limits of Military Cantonments under the foregoing conditions when the main Telegraph Office lies within Cantonment limits.

Para. 1973.—After "Officers, Public Works and other Departments," in margin of para., *enter* "Officials of the Government Telegraph Department when the main Telegraph Office lies within Cantonment limits."

G. O. 34—*contd.*

Para. 2551.—In ninth line, after the words "Adjutant General direct" *add* "Adjutant General's Office, Simla, when Army Head Quarters are not there," and in tenth line, after the words "Commander-in-Chief in India direct," *add* "by telegram in all cases where a Telegraph Office exists."

Para. 2588,— Under "Yearly" insert the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Descriptive roll of Native Officers recommended for grants of land. | Adjutant General | 15th June | India Army Form No. 163. |

No. 42.

**British Army—Records.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that the "Instructions with the new record of service" and those contained in G. O. 25* of 1889 be given effect to at once in the duplicate attestations of Army Schoolmasters.

No. 43.

**Discharges—British Army—General.**—The following alterations are made to the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India:

Expunge the letter "*b*" (and its corresponding note) from the body of the Schedule of discharge documents issued with G. O. 2† of 1890.

Para. 8, page 3, clause (c), line 27.—*Expunge* "(in duplicate for Royal Artillery)" against "Proceedings on discharge."

No. 44.

**Medals.**—With the concurrence of Government, it is notified for information that when a man who has earned a bronze India medal and clasp as a follower is subsequently enlisted, and becomes entitled to a further clasp for the same medal as a combatant, he may surrender the bronze medal with clasp, and be supplied in lieu with a silver medal with silver clasp.

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1889, pages 74 and 75. † S.G.O. No. 13 of 1890, page 16.

G. O. 34—*contd.*

No. 48. (Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. X:

PART I.

Para. 44 is reconstructed as follows:

General Officers, Brigadier Generals and Departmental Officers having the relative rank of a General Officer or Brigadier General, when proceeding from port to port in India on duty and not provided with accommodation in an Indian Marine chartered vessel, will be granted passage-money on the following scale, with a view to their making their own arrangements, instead of being provided with reserved cabin accommodation:

| | First class fares. |
|---|---|
| Generals and Lieutenant Generals ... | 4 |
| Major Generals and Brigadier Generals ... | 2 |

The passage-money does not include passage for servants, chargers, baggage, &c.

I.—Passages should ordinarily be taken in the British India Steam Navigation Company's steamers, not only in the Bay of Bengal, but also from port to port along the coasts of Madras and Bombay, *vide* para. 204.

PART II.

Para. 201, clause (*a*).—After "department" in first line, *add* "the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India."

Para. 217.—In the column "North Western Railway" *add* "Punjab Section between Lahore and Peshawar."

Para. 357. That portion of the para. on page 89 is reconstructed as follows:

357. The following is the maximum scale of servants and followers for which free conveyance by rail is authorized when officers and troops proceed on *permanent* (*vide* para. 553),

G. O. 34—*contd.*

or *temporary* duty at the public expense [*vide* clause (I) and para. 501 (*b*) ]:

| | Personal servants exclusive of horse attendants. | | Followers allowed when camp equipage is taken. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Permanent duty. | Temporary duty (1). | |
| General Officer Commanding Forces | Discretional. | Discretional. | Discretional. |
| " " " 1st class district ... | 12 | 4 | 6 |
| " " " 2nd class district... | 9 | 4 | 3 |
| Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, and Majors in Command ... ... ... ... | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| Majors not in Command, and Captains Commanding ... ... ... ... | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| Captains and Subalterns ... ... | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| Chief Clerks of the offices of the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General in India ... | 5 | 2 | ... |
| Native commissioned officers (2); Warrant officers (3), and their families (4); Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses (5); Staff Sergeants (3), whether regimental or departmental; British non-commissioned officers of the Sappers and Miners; European, Eurasian, and Native clerks (6); and Commissariat gomashtahs and purveyors in receipt of Rs. 50 a month and upwards ... ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | ... |
| *Mess.* | | | |
| Regiment of British cavalry or infantry ... | 16 | | 4 |
| Wing of British cavalry or infantry ... | 10 | | 2 |
| Troop of cavalry, company of Royal Engineers, Sappers and Miners, or British infantry ... | 3 | | 1 |
| Battery of royal artillery ... ... | 6 | | 2 |
| Regiment of native cavalry or infantry ... | 8 | | 2 |
| Wing of Native cavalry or infantry ... | 5 | | 1 |
| Troops, exclusive of the authorised Native establishments paid by Government ... ... | 10 per cent. | | ... |

(1) Officers issuing warrants are empowered, in very special cases, to allow any number of servants up to the "*permanent duty*" scale, the words "specially sanctioned" being entered in the warrant. This will be accepted as sufficient authority by the Accounts Department.

(2) Native commissioned officers are entitled to take a servant when travelling by railway at the public expense, except when proceeding on or returning from furlough.

(3) A Warrant officer or Staff Sergeant, or British non-commissioned officer of the Sappers and Miners, is also entitled to passage for one servant by bullock train when any portion of his entire journey at the public expense is by railway.

(4) Only one servant allowed whether families travel with or without their husbands.

(5) Being unmarried, or whose husband is not a Schoolmaster or serving in the regiment, or is not travelling with her.

(6) Provided the clerk's salary is Rs. 50 per mensem or upwards; if under that amount, he is only allowed to take a servant in the event of the head of his office deeming it necessary as a *bonâ fide* charge

G. O. 34—*concld.*

Para. 363.—Clauses I and IV are reconstructed as follows :

I.—The bullocks will be made over to the Commissariat Department at a valuation to be settled by the Commissariat Officer and the Officer Commanding the regiment; in case of difference of opinion, an appeal will be made to the Officer Commanding the station. The Commissariat Officer will dispose of the bullocks as laid down in para. 154, Army Regulations, India, Vol. V.

IV.—The amount of compensation, if any, to be paid by the Commissariat Department to the bhistee on account of the inferiority of the bullock supplied by that department will be determined in the manner prescribed in clause I.

Para. 513.— (*f*) and note 1 at foot.—After "leave," in first line, *add* "or furlough in India."

Para. 513, Add as clause (*z*)—

"When being on leave, an officer is transferred to another appointment which he would, if not on leave, have been entitled to join at the public expense. When the cost of the journey from the station at which he may be on leave is greater than the cost of journey from his original station, such excess shall be recovered from the officer."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Colonel,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

*Addendum.*

**Families—Native Lines.**—To clause (*a*) of S.G.O. No. 71 of 1889 add the following:—"Families to include wives and children only."

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*27th June* 1890.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 35.—Ambulance.**—The following alterations are made in the statements appended to pages 79, 80 and 81 of S.G.O. No. 31 of 17th May 1889.

I. *Dele* column 8 (Bullocks for Cantonment Ambulance) in the statements on pages 79 and 80 (*vide* clause 47, India Army Circular of 1887).

2. From headings of columns 6 and 7 of the same statements, *dele* the words "Four wheeled ambulance carts" and "Two wheeled ambulance carts," respectively, and *substitute* "ambulance tongas" (*vide* Proceedings of Madras Government No. 444, dated 21st January 1890).

3. *Read* "tongas" *for* "carts" wherever the latter appears in the S.G.O.

4. Enter the following in the remarks column of the statement published in page 79 of the S.G.O. "The Hawke's pattern ambulance carts, now in use in this Presidency, will, as they become unserviceable, be replaced by ambulance tongas."

5. In column 5 of the statement on page 81, *for* "four wheeled ambulance carts," *read* "ambulance tongas," and in column 6, between the words "carts" and "for" *insert* "or ambulance tongas" and in the remarks column, *for* "four wheeled ambulance carts" *read* "ambulance tongas."

**No. 36.**—The following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

*1st May* 1890.

No. 49.

**Horses.**—With reference to G. O. 54* of 1885, the Commander-in-Chief directs that for the future all horses of British Cavalry shall be left unshod on the hind feet, except in special cases of horses with low heeled flat soft feet (of which there may be some 4 or 5 per cent.). In these cases the shoes can be applied at the discretion of officers commanding under the advice of the Veterinary Surgeon in charge.

2. When the shoes are taken off, the inferior or lower edge of the crust should be carefully rounded with the rasp, in order to prevent splitting and chipping, and the feet should afterwards receive the constant daily supervision of the farrier with this view.

3. In addition to the store shoes a second pair of hind shoes, properly fitted, ready for immediate use, will be kept up for each horse left unshod.

4. Half the shoeing allowance will be drawn by the farriers for those horses shod on the fore feet only.

II.—*This order is also applicable to regiments of Madras Cavalry.*

* S.G.O. No. 64 of 1885, page 116.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Colonel,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*11th July* 1890.

**No. 37.—Forms.**—It is notified for information that Army Form B-268, "Proceedings on Discharge," and Army Form B-2056, "Proceedings on transfer to the 1st Class Army Reserve"—have been amended and that copies can be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. The amended forms to be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

**No. 38.—Clothing.**—It is notified for information and guidance that Government has ruled that partworn clothing, whether serviceable or unserviceable, should not in future be returned into store at the Clothing Agency, but should be disposed of by the regiments concerned as directed in para. 228, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and para. 80, Clothing Regulations, Native Army, Madras, 1887.

**No. 39.—Native Army—Reserves.**—With reference to clause (*d*), para. 60 of the Regulations for the Indian Army Reserves, Regimental Registers and Registers of Heirs, (M. M. Forms 359 and 360) should be kept up for all men belonging to the Reserves.

**No. 40.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

*1st June* 1890.

No. 51.

**Army Regulations.**—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. XIII:

Para. 2.—Add—

"In addition, the British Army Schools in each corps should be placed under the immediate supervision of an officer who, under the Commanding Officer, will interest himself in the education of the adults and children, and in the welfare of the schools."

G. O. 40—*contd.*

Para. 13.—In third line, after "it" insert "without delay."

Para. 18 is reconstructed as follows:

"Under ordinary circumstances a school day will comprise actual attendance as follows:

"During the cold weather in the plains, and throughout the year at hill stations, for not less than 5½ hours by the Schoolmaster, and for not less than 5 hours by the Schoolmistress.

"During only the hottest months of the year in the plains for not less than 4½ hours by the Schoolmaster, and for not less than 3½ hours by the Schoolmistress.

"The hours of attendance are to be devoted solely to teaching, and are not to be employed in making out reports, &c."

Para. 20.—Expunge.

Para. 21 is reconstructed:

"Thursday will be observed as a holiday for adults; children will attend only on the forenoon of that day. No other half-holiday to be recognized except on special occasions."

Para. 22.—In third line, after "Thursday" insert "afternoon," and for "holiday" substitute "half-holiday."

Add the following as para. 32 (*a*):

"It is the duty of every Schoolmaster and Schoolmistress to take notice of any neglect of duty, or act of misconduct, on the part of their subordinates, whether in or out of School, and, if necessary, to report to the Commanding Officer."

Para. 34.—In second line, *dele* "girls" and *add* "children, except in the cases of special classes of adults in training for certificates of qualification as battery or detachment Schoolmaster."

Para. 35.—*Dele* from "Officer" to end of para. and *substitute* "Commanding Officer, and should be so arranged as not to interfere with the hours laid down for the attendance of children."

Para. 44.—Expunge.

G. O. 40—*contd.*

Para. 46.—In fifteenth line, *dele* "Division or."

Add the following as para. 46 (*a*):

"When a Commanding Officer is not satisfied regarding the number of hours devoted by the Chaplain, he will report to the General Officer Commanding, who should, when he deems it desireable, refer the matter to the Lord Bishop of the Diocese."

Para. 48.—Add the following as para. 48 (*a*):

"The children's schools will, during the cold weather in the plains, and throughout the year at hill stations, open at 9 A.M., and continue open till noon; they will re-open at 2 P.M. for the instruction of the pupils during not less than one hour for the boys in the Master's school, or for two hours for girls in the sewing school.

"During only the hottest months of the year in the plains, the hours for opening will be fixed by the Commanding Officer, but they should not be less than three and a half hours for boys and two and a half hours for girls in the Master's school."

Para. 63.—In last line, *dele* "Division or."

Para. 65 is reconstructed:

"The hours of attendance in the cold weather in the plains and throughout the year at hill stations, will be from 9 A.M. till noon, and from 2 to 4 P.M.

"During only the hottest months of the year in the plains the hours will be fixed by the Commanding Officer, but they should not be less than three hours."

Para. 66.—In first line, *dele* "and 44," and insert "and" between "42, 43."

Para 70 is reconstructed:

"A school for sewing under the charge of the Schoolmistress, will be held in the infants' schoolroom. In this school the elder girls, and the children belonging to the infants' school above four years of age, will be taught needlework generally, in accordance with the schedule forming Appendix II as authorised by the Committee of Council in their Code.

G. O. 40—*contd.*

"The hours of attendance will be from 2 to 4 P.M. in the cold weather in the plains, and throughout the year at hill stations.

"During only the hottest months of the year in the plains the sewing school will be open for not less than one hour, the time to be fixed by the Commanding Officer."

Add the following as para. 70 (*a*):

"On four days a week the attendance of elder girls at the sewing school will be dispensed with for one hour, and they will attend the Master's school with the boys. When the attendance is from 2 to 4, the first hour will be taken."

Para. 79 is reconstructed:

"Inspections of all schools will be made twice a year, wherever practicable, by an Inspector of Army Schools. One inspection will be known as the yearly, the other as the half-yearly inspection. Inspectors will take the opportunity to inspect any detachment schools at the station at which they are on duty."

Add the following as para. 80 (*a*):

"Any instances of neglect of duty, or of irregular conduct on the part of a Schoolmaster or Schoolmistress, or of any of their assistants, or generally any matter calculated to reflect unfavorably upon them, or to affect the efficient working of a school, of which an Inspector may become cognizant, should be immediately reported to the General Officer Commanding the District, copies of this report being at the same time forwarded to the Officer Commanding and to the Director."

Add the following as para. 83 (*a*):

"Inspectors will also record an opinion of the general character and conduct of Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses."

Para. 84.—In third line, *dele* "division or."

Para. 85.—In sixth line, *dele* "division or." In ninth line, *dele* "in consequence of the replies received."

Para. 89.—In third line *dele* "inspected by them during the year" and *substitute* "in their circles."

In fifth line, *dele* "district" and *substitute* "circles," and in sixth line, *dele* "district" and *subtitute* "circle."

G. O. 40—*contd.*

Para. 95.—*Dele* marginal note "Private tuition."

Para. 96.—Insert marginal note "Private tuition."

Para. 109.—In first line, *dele* "1387" and *substitute* "1084."

Para. 112.—In first line, *dele* "a trained" and *substitute* "an Army," and in first and second lines, *dele* "to a headquarter or hill depôt school."

In seventh line, *dele* from "the same" to end of para.

Para. 113.—In third line, *dele* "division or."

Add as para. 113 (*a*)—

"In every corps having an Army Schoolmaster two or more non-commissioned officers or men should be so trained either as assistants or specially, that at any time a qualified acting Schoolmaster may be available."

Para. 115.—In third line, *dele* "division or."

Para. 116.—In first line, *dele* "divisions or."

Para. 117.—In eighth line, *dele* "division or."

Para. 122.—In third line, *dele* "division or."

Para. 125.—In second line, *dele* "divisions or," and in fifth line *dele* "division or."

Para. 127.—In second line, *dele* "paragraph 260" and *substitute* "Appendix VI."

Para. 137.—In third line, *dele* "1369" and *substitute* "1063."

In fourth line, *dele* "divisions and."

Para. 139.—In first and second lines, *dele* "in a head-quarter or hill depôt school."

In sixth line, *dele* from "The same" to end of para.

G. O. 40—*contd.*

Add the following as para. 146 (*a*) :

"Schoolmistresses will afford instruction for one hour a day, after the ordinary school hours, to monitresses over the age of 14 who are desirous of qualifying themselves for appointment as pupil teachers, and to pupil teachers who desire to become Army Schoolmistresses."

Para. 150.—Expunge.

Para. 163.—In fifth line, *dele* from "The unserviceable" to end of para.

Add the following as para. 163 (*a*) :

"All articles condemned as unserviceable should be at once sold by public auction and the proceeds placed to the credit of Government."

Para. 164.—In ninth line, *dele* "Public" and *substitute* "Military."

Para. 166.—In third line, *dele* "Public" and *substitute* "Military."

Para. 168.—In second line, put a comma after "Director" and *dele* the remainder of the para. and *substitute* "and should be encouraged by Commanding Officers."

Paras. 169, 170, 171.—Expunge.

Para. 173.—In fifth line, *dele* "Public" and *substitute* "Military."

Para. 174.—After "Presidency District" "add Quetta District."

Para. 183 is reconstructed as follows :

"Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, whether candidates for 1st class certificates or not, may be examined at their option in modern European languages at the examinations for 1st class certificates.

G. O. 40—*contd.*

"(*a*) Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men desirous of being examined in any of the following subjects, *viz.*:

Field Fortification,
Military Topography,
Tactics,

will be examined simultaneously with, and on the same papers as, Lieutenants of the British service for promotion to the rank of Captain; and the examination will be conducted, and the papers disposed of, as in the case of officers, *vide* Appendix II, Queen's Regulations, and section IX, Part II of Army Regulations, India, Vol. II. The names of successful candidates will be published in G. O. C. C.

"(*b*) When a candidate holding a certificate of education passes a successful examination in any modern European language or in any of the subjects named in clause (*a*), the fact will be recorded on his certificate by his Commanding Officer, who will date and sign the entry.

"(*c*) The names of candidates for examination in any of the subjects mentioned in clause (*a*), of this paragraph will be submitted, in the form given in Appendix IX, by General Officers Commanding Districts to the Director of Military Education on the same dates as the returns of officers desirous of being examined in subjects (*c*) and (*d*) for promotion (Army Regulations, India, Vol. II).

"The names of candidates should not be submitted unless there is reasonable ground for anticipating that they will be successful.

"(*d*) Candidates for 1st class certificates, if not in possession of a 2nd class certificate, will have to pass an examination in regimental accounts before a 1st class certificate can be awarded them.

"(*e*) Soldiers who possess the qualifications laid down in section IX, Queen's Regulations, exempting them from the necessity of obtaining a 1st class certificate of education before being recommended for a commission, will be exempted from the necessity of obtaining a 1st class certificate, but will, if not in possession of a 2nd class certificate, be required to pass an examination in regimental accounts in order to obtain the advantages accruing to the possession of that certificate."

Para. 184.—Expunge.

G. O. 40—*contd.*

Para. 186.—In last line, *dele* "October" and *substitute* "September."

Para. 187.—In second line *dele* "Divisions or."

Para. 189.—In second and third lines, *dele* "to General Officers Commanding, for transmission."

In seventh line, *dele* "Divisional or."

In eighth line, *dele* the comma after "recipients" and substitute a fullstop: *dele* the remainder of the paragraph.

Para. 190 is reconstructed as follows:

"By the 15th April and 1st November Officers Commanding Corps and Departments will furnish General Officers Commanding Districts nominal lists (in duplicate) on Army Form C-379 of candidates for the examination next ensuing, specifying the modern European language, if any, to be taken up by each. These lists will be forwarded to the Director without delay.

"The names of men who are not candidates for 1st class certificates, but who wish to be examined in any modern European language must be included in these returns."

Para. 200.—Expunge.

Para. 260.—Expunge.

Para. 261 is reconstructed as follows:

"Candidates for employment as Acting Schoolmistress, Detachment Schoolmistress, or Pupil Teacher, will be examined in the following subjects:

Reading.
Dictation.
Composition.
Arithmetic (generally).
Geography (Elements of), whole subject.
English History (Elements of), whole subject.
Grammar (Elements of), whole subject.
Scripture { Old Testment History to the extent of Genesis, Exodus, Joshua, Gospels.
Writting on black board."

G. O. 40—*contd.*

Para. 262.—Expunge.

Para. 264.—In first line of heading *dele* "Army Schoolmistresses."

Para. 267.—In second line, after "and of" insert "acting and."

Add the following as para. 267 (*a*):

"The papers set should generally be of an easier character than those for the appointment of Army Schoolmistress."

Appendix VI is revised:

"*Instructions for the guidance of candidates for employment as Army Schoolmisstress, and Statement of their position, emoluments, &c., when appointed.*"

"1. Candidates must be between 21 and 26 years of age on the 1st of the month in which the examination is held, except Pupil Teachers who have been employed in Army Schools for two years immediately preceding, who may be accepted at the age of 20.

"2. A form of application, D. G. M. E. Form 28, will be sent by the Director to every applicant, who will be required to fill in the answers and return it with the certificates mentioned therein.

"3. Candidates who hold 1st or 2nd class certificates from the Committee of Council on Education will not be required to undergo an educational test. Those who hold 1st or 2nd class certificates from the Commissioners of National Education (Ireland) will be similarly exempted from the educational test. No candidate will, however, be finally accepted unless she exhibits a sufficient proficiency in singing.

"4. Candidates who are not in possession of either of the certificates mentioned in the preceding paragraph will be examined in the following subjects:

Reading.
Dictation.
Composition.
Arithmetic (generally).
Geography (Elements of), whole subject.

G. O. 40—*contd.*

English History (Elements of), whole subject.
Grammar (Elements of), whole subject.
Scripture { Old Testament (except the Book of Leviticus) to the end of II Kings, and Daniel, chapters I to VI. New Testament, Gospels and Acts
Vocal Music (theory).

"In addition there will be a practical examination in Vocal Music, and also in Dictation and Arithmetic on a black board, conducted by the Officer superintending the examination.

"5. Candidates will be required to obtain ·5 in each subject, except in Vocal Music, in which subject they will have to exhibit sufficient proficiency. For qualification, an aggregate of ·6 of the total marks will have to be obtained.

"6. In English History, one-half of the questions will be devoted to the events of the period from the accession of George I. Of the previous history only general knowledge of the most remarkable events, persons, &c., will be required.

"In Geography, one-half of the questions are to relate to the British Isles, India, and the Colonies. The Geography of the whole of Europe will be required to be known in detail. As regards other countries, only a knowledge of their general physical features will be expected.

"7. Competitive examinations will be held as necessary, but usually half-yearly, in February and August, and will be conducted by means of printed papers issued by the Director General of Military Education. Each examination usually occupies three days and a half.

"8. The examinations will be held at stations named by the Director, but candidates will have to defray their own travelling expenses.

"9. Successful candidates are noted for appointment as 3rd class Army Schoolmistresses when vacancies occur.

"10. Schoolmistresses will not be promoted to a higher class unless the reports upon them and their schools have been continuously favorable.

G. O. 40—*contd.*

"11. Schoolmistresses will be transferred from one regiment or corps to another, either at home or abroad, as the exigencies of the service may require. A Schoolmistress who declines to be so transferred will be placed on the unemployed list.

"12. The continuance of a Schoolmistress on the employed list will depend on her good conduct, and upon her school being reported efficient.

"13. A Schoolmistress remaining unemployed for two years will be removed from the list of Army Schoolmistresses.

"14. Their emoluments are as follow :

"3rd class, Rs. 37, 2nd class Rs. 44, and 1st class Rs. 54, per mensem, with suitable quarters, fuel and light, or an allowance in lieu thereof."

---

No. 53.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :

Para. 53.—After the word "station," at the end of para., *add* "the same rule holds good in the case of the Inspector General of Cavalry."

Para. 251.—After the word "duplicate," in line 2, *insert* "with the exception of the Nominal Roll of Native Officers, which is required in original (single copy)."

Para. 298.—In line 4 *for* the figures "34" *read* "33."

Para. 1328 (G. O. 28* of 1890) is cancelled and the following substituted :

"General Officers Commanding will forward, as soon as possible after the examination, the result thereof on Form (Appendix) A, or Form (Appendix) B, as the case may be, for officers on the Bengal Establishment, to the Inspector General of Artillery in India, Simla, and for those on the Madras and Bombay Establishments to the Assistants Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, of those Presidencies, for transmission to the Horse Guards, War Office.

---

* S. G. O. No. 30 of 1890, page 86.

G. O. 40—*concld.*

Para. 1625.—In line 1, expunge the words "privilege leave or."

Para. 1790-A, as amended by G. O. 52* of 1887.—After the words "stretcher-bearers," in last line, *add* the following:

"In the case of every bearer so instructed, the Medical Officer in charge will make a record in the man's service book to the effect that the bearer is qualified as a stretcher-bearer."

Para. 2016—

*For* the entry—

| | |
|---|---|
| "Bakery, slaughter-house, cattleyard, and their vicinity." | Commissariat Officer. |

*Substitute*—

| | |
|---|---|
| "Commissariat godowns, slaughter-house, bakery, cattleyard, transport lines and their vicinity. | Commissariat Officer (in Commissariat Form 28). |

Para. 2287.—Add the following clause:

"VI.—When the individual is considered unfit for further service by a Medical Invaliding Committee, or a Special Board assembled under the provisions of para. 2310 (*a*), or on reduction of establishment."

---

No. 54.

**Equipment—British Army.**—The Military Account Forms, Appendices A, B and C, mentioned in paragraph 10 of G. O. 81† of 1889, page 195, have been allotted numbers 68, 69 and 70, respectively.

---

* S. G. O. No. 33 of 1887, page 76.

† S. G. O. No. 55 of 1889, page 198.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Colonel,

*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*18th July* 1890.

**No. 41.**—The following extract from general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

*1st May* 1890.

No. 46. (Quarter Master General.)

† I. G.O. No. 140 of 1883.
II. ,, Nos. 74, 99 and 106 of 1884.
III. ,, No. 97 of 1886.
IV. ,, Nos. 62, 63 of 1888.
V. G.O.C.C., dated 11th Nov. 1885.
VI. ,, dated 5th Aug. 1886.
VII. Q. M. G.'s Circular No. 4 of 1885.

**Transport—Land.**—It is notified for general information that in supersession of the orders marginally noted, relative to the depôt and half regimental transport system, the following system is substituted:

The distribution will, as far as possible, be by units to the several commands both for Regimental and Depôt Transport.

* * *

2. Each head-quarter‡ station of a command will be the depôt and training school of the command for regimental officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

---

† I. II. III. IV. Not republished.
V. Madras G. O. C. 325 of 1886.
VI. Quarter Master General's Circular No. 2421-B, dated 12th July 1886.
VII. Quarter Master General's Circular No. 312-B, dated 11th February 1885.

‡ In Madras as per Army Regulations, India, Volume V, Commissariat-Transport, Supplement, as revised by India Army Circulars, Clause 78 of 1890.

G. O. 41—*contd.*

3. In order to provide for a reserve of fully qualified transport officers and assistants not only for the charge of regimental transport during peace but for transport duties in the field, general officers commanding districts in communication with Commissaries General will detail in rotation from each corps in the command one or two officers and two non-commissioned officers or men to undergo annually the course of transport training prescribed in paragraph 1808, Supplement, India Army Regulations, Vol. V, for a period of three months at the training depôts. The non-commissioned officers or men detailed must be of good character and in possession of at least a second class certificate of education. In the case of Natives preference should be given to those holding certificates of education in English. The Commissariat Department will train these officers and non-commissioned officers or men, and those that have qualified will, in the case of officers, be granted the certificate of proficiency laid down in paragraph 1810 of the Regulations above quoted by the Commissary General, and in the case of non-commissioned officers or men, by the Chief Commissariat officer of the command.

Regimental training of corps in transport instruction will be carried out regimentally by the regimental transport officer and assistants under orders of commanding officers.

4. Chief commissariat officers are responsible for depôt carriage; they will have general supervision over carriage in regimental charge as well as the training of corps in Transport loading and management within their commands, and will, under the orders of general officers commanding, inspect such at least once a year.

5. Supply of carriage within cantonments will be arranged by the local commissariat officer or commissariat subordinate.

Transport whether detached from depôts or from regimental charge can be employed by the local commissariat officer on such duties as may be required.

6. Transport when issued to a corps becomes an integral portion of the corps, and is under the same Military authorities as are those corps. Officers commanding corps are directly responsible for the condition of their regimental transport, for the training and efficiency of the regimental transport staff, and the education of their officers and men in transport duties, and

G. O. 41—*contd.*

will therefore issue such orders as will ensure careful attention being paid to the following points regimentally:

I.—That the animals are properly groomed and fed, the indents for their rations being signed by the regimental transport officer.

II.—That the loads (exclusive of line gear and the driver's traps) are limited to the weights laid down in paragraph 1828, Supplement to Vol. V, Army Regulations, India.

III.—That the spare animals on the line of march are only used to replace casualties, and under no other circumstances are to be loaded nor under any circumstances ridden.

IV.—That careful attention be paid to the adjustment of loads to prevent galling.

7. Commissariat officers will on receipt back of transport from a corps on the conclusion of its march report (through the chief commissariat officer in the case of executive commissariat officers) to the general officer of the command, the number of transport animals unfit for work from galls or sore backs.

8. All general officers have control of the regimental and depôt transport within their own commands, and are responsible for its condition, efficiency and training. They will make careful inspections between the 1st January and 31st March and 1st July 30th September on such dates as may be most suitable, of all the transport personnél and materièl, within their commands bringing to notice of the Commissary General any defects noticed and embodying the result of this reference in a detailed report (I. A. Form 50) to be submitted by the 1st April and 1st October through Commissary General-in-Chief* for the information of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

The following points should be particularly noticed:

I.—Depôt and regimental transport staff.—Whether competent, zealous and efficient.

II.—Subordinate establishments.—Whether carefully trained and competent in respect of details of loading and packing, care in feeding, grooming and fitting harness to animals; skilled, and sufficient for the maintenance and repair of vehicles, harness and gear; shoeing and the veterinary treatment of sick animals.

* In Madras through Commissary General.

G. O. 41—*contd.*

III.—Animals of all classes.—Age, size, condition, general fitness, feeding, grooming, exercise or ordinary work.

IV.—Carts and other vehicles.—Condition and whether kept in good repair by the authorized establishments.

V.—Transport lines.—Whether healthy, cleanly, and free from unauthorized occupants.

VI.—Transport training.—The progress made and results obtained by the system of training soldiers to a knowledge of transport duties and the numbers of each corps trained during the half-year.

VII.—Employment of Transport.—Whether the whole of the Government Transport is fully employed throughout the year on authorized duties and that releif duties are invariably given precedence to station duties in the employment of Government Transport the amount of extra carriage hired during the year and necessity for hiring it and whether the Government Transport is over or under-worked, and causes.

9. Transport cattle and attendants may be employed, *vide* paragraph 2035, Supplement, India Army Regulations, Vol. V, as follows, provided they are not required for station or other public duty:

(*a*) To bring in grass for stacking purposes for the use of the cavalry and artillery.

(*b*) To bring in grain for the horses of native cavalry so as to cheapen it for the sowars.*

(*c*) To assist in station improvement.

(*d*) On private command with officers on shooting and other excursions, provided the sanction of the officer commanding the station has been obtained and the transport be not taken beyond the limits of the district.

(*e*) For State purposes (including the private purposes of political officers) by both military and civil officers with the sanction of the general officer commanding the district.

The rules governing the loan of transport, rates of hire of both Government and hired transport, and manner of recovery will be found in paragraphs 2043 to 2057, Supplement, India Army Regulations, Vol. V.

* Not applicable to Madras.

G. O. 41—*contd.*

10. The scale of European officers and European and Native non-commissioned officers authorized for the charge of regimental transport, with rates of allowances, is laid down in Article 1034, India Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part I, as reconstructed and corrected by clause 154, India Army Circulars for 1887 and clause 98, India Army Circulars for 1888. On and after the 1st January 1890 these allowances will only be admissible to officers, non-commissioned officers, and men who have undergone a course of training as required by paragraph 3 and obtained certificates of proficiency.

11. When transport in regimental charge is required for commissariat or any other Government purpose, including water duties at hill stations, the officer requiring it should inform the officer commanding the station or district how much he requires, of what description, and for what purpose. The officer commanding should then order the provision of this transport, if available, complete in men and cattle by any named regiment or corps, in the same way that any fatigue or escort duty would be detailed, and the same procedure should be followed in the case of depôt transport, whether temporarily allotted to corps or in the depôt station itself.

12. The procedure described in paragraph 11 is also to hold good for transport of any description required for troops marching, the general officer commanding the district in this case being authorized to order the employment of the whole or any part of the transport in regimental charge; regimental transport so detached must invariably be accompanied by its own regimental transport assistants both in peace time and when detached on field service.

13. As a rule, transport should not be taken beyond the command, but the general officer commanding must use his discretion in this matter, in communication with the next command.

14. When transport is once issued to a corps it is not to be transferred back to commissariat transport charge and thus become a portion of depôt transport, without the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. Regimental transport will, however, be liable to transfer for temporary duties within the command (see paragraphs 11, 12 and 13) at the discretion of the general officer commanding.

G. O. 41—*concld.*

15. A regimental staff officer is not eligible to hold the appointment of regimental transport officer, but when there is no officer available, an adjutant or a quarter master of a Native regiment may hold the appointment temporarily on a certificate from his commanding officer that there is no qualified officer available to carry on the duties. The duties of regimental transport officer are such are should be entrusted, generally speaking, to young officers to enable them to acquire a knowledge of transport management.

16. Transport in charge of corps to be shown in the monthly disposition returns furnished to the office of the Quarter Master General in India.*

17. The transport to be maintained, with its allotment to the several commands, distribution to the several stations and corps of the commands, and the scale of distribution to corps is given in India Army Circulars, clause 183 of 1889.

* In Madras, Quarter Master General, Madras Army.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Colonel,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

42



# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*25th July* 1890.

**No. 42.—Forms.**—The following alteration is made in M. M. Form 392:—

Against Army Form C-2107, under Battery, *insert* "50," under Regiment British Cavalry "80" and under Battalion British Infantry "150."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*15th August* 1890.

**No. 43.—Forms.**—The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 134. "Adjutant's Muster Roll." Will be taken into use for the half yearly muster of 30th September next, referred to in S. G. O., No. 30 of 1890, page 102. Issued gratis at 6 copies per annum to regiments and battalions of British Cavalry and Infantry. Indents are to be submitted to the Pay Examiner, Madras, for transmission to the Contractors for Printing Government of India stock forms, Calcutta. All old copies in stock will be destroyed.

---

**No. 44.—Forms.**—It is notified for information that Army Form B-162, "Gymnasium ; Report of Class training" has been revised. This form will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. Indents are to be submitted to the Pay Examiner, Madras, for transmission to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

Supplied gratis at 24 copies to each Battery, Regiment of British Cavalry, Battalion of British Infantry, and Hill Depôt.

---

**No. 45.—Drill and Instruction—Gymnastics.**—It is notified for information that Government has been pleased to sanction men of the Madras Army who have qualified as First-class Certificated Instructors in Gymnastics at the first-class Gymnasium, Secunderabad, wearing with their clothing a badge of "crossed swords, gold," as issued to British Troops.

2. The badge can be obtained from the Army Clothing Department, Madras, on payment, and the cost, viz., annas 10 and pies 6, may be charged to Regimental Funds.

43—46

**No. 46.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency The Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st July* 1890.

No. 56.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 1038.—After the word "detailed," in line 3, insert "and will be subject to all the conditions contained in para. 2190."

Insert new para.—

1646-A.—Officers in Europe, subject to military law, are placed for disciplinary purposes under the command of the Assistant Military Secretary for Indian Affairs at the Horse Guards, when junior to the latter, whose orders they are required to obey.

Para. 2190.—After the words "beyond them," in line 3, add the following :

All recruits enlisted for the Infantry after the 30th November 1886, and for the Artillery of the Punjab Frontier Force after the 15th December 1886, are to be distinctly warned at the time of first enlistment that, in the case of the Infantry, if enlisted for one battalion of a regiment or group of linked battalions, they are liable to serve in any other of the linked battalions, and will be transferred thereto, if required, whenever the Government of India may consider it necessary to make preparations for active service : and in the case of the Artillery of the Punjab Frontier Force, that under such circumstances they are liable to serve in any one of the four batteries of that force.

Para. 2199 (as amended by G. O. 107* of 1887).—In line 4, after the words "served before" *insert* the following clause : In Pioneer Regiments Mazbi Sikh recruits who are otherwise desirable and fit for the service, and within the prescribed limits of age, may be taken from a minimum height of 5 feet 4 inches.

Para. 2313.—In eleventh line, *expunge* "such men" and *substitute* "Native officers."

---

* S.G.O. No. 6 of 1888, page 11.

G. O. 46—*contd.*

Para. 2423. (*b*).—*Add* "The grant of this medal will be held as having effect from the 1st of January previous to that in which the recommendation is made, to the 31st of December following; so that men who may be discharged to pension at any time during the year may be held eligible for the reward."

Para. 2523.—The sentence commencing in the third line with the words "Commanding Officers are" and ending in the sixth line with the words "of the Division or District" is revised as follows:

"Commanding Officers of Corps or Detachments will submit their applications for General or District Courts Martial to Officers Commanding stations for early transmission to the Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General of the Circle, by whom they will be transferred (section VI, paragraph 384) to the Staff Officer of the District."

Para. 2581.—Under "monthly" after "monthly return" insert:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Nominal List of officers (British Cavalry and Infantry). | Military Secretary to Commander-in-Chief. | 1st of each month. | India Army Form 178. |

---

No. 57.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":

Para. 43.—Line 2, *substitute* "once" *for* "twice." Line 14, *substitute* "monthly" *for* "fortnightly."

Para. 295 (*a*).—Veterinary wallets of approved pattern, as laid down in India List of Changes, clause 784 of 31st December 1887, will in future be issued by the Medical Store Department on requisitions from Officers Commanding regiments and batteries, as part of their regimental equipment, in the following proportion:

British Cavalry Regiment, one per squadron.

Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Batteries, one each.

Native Cavalry Regiments (on payment), one per squadron.

G. O. 46—*contd.*

Para. 295 (*b*).—These wallets will be issued with medicines, instruments and fittings complete. All subsequent requirements being made good from the stores on charge in station veterinary hospitals, in the cases of British Cavalry, Horse and Field Artillery, and from stores in regimental charge in all other cases. For a list of contents see Appendix IV (*c*).

Para. 295 (*c*).—They are intended for use of veterinary and other officers in charge, when the medicine chests are not at hand, as in the field, or on the line of march, &c.

Para. 295 (*d*).—They should be taken to all mounted parades, being carried by the orderly farrier, attached to the hind arch of the saddle, offside, in the same manner as a carbine bucket.

Para. 295 (*e*).—Veterinary Surgeons when making their periodical inspections of corps will see that these wallets are kept in serviceable order and ready for use.

## APPENDIX IV (*c*).

*List of contents of Veterinary wallets.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Tincture of opium, 8 oz. in a tin flask. | | |
| Spirits of nitric ether, 8 oz, „ „ | | |
| Balls, each containing one dose of carbonate of ammonia | | 12 |
| Linen bandages for wounds | | 3 |
| Needles, suture | large | 3 |
| | medium | 3 |
| Wires, suture | large hanks | 1 |
| | medium hanks | 1 |
| Pins for wounds, packet | | 1 |
| Scissors for cutting pins, wire or tape, pairs | | 1 |
| Tape, pieces of | | 1 |
| Horn, drenching | | 1 |
| Measure for medicines | | 1 |
| Sponge, small | | 1 |
| Probes, whale bone | | 2 |
| Cotton wool, Tow | as required. | |

Page 73.—Omit "Fortnightly inspection of corps ...43."

G. O. 46—*contd.*

Page 74.—*Substitute* "Inspections (monthly) by Veterinary Surgeons" *for* "Inspections (fortnightly), &c."

Page 76.—After "Monthly report, &c.," insert as a new entry "Monthly inspection report ... ... ...43."

Page 77.—*Substitute* "monthly" *for* "fortnightly" in the entry following "Reports of boards, &c."

Page 79 Index.—After "Visitation of hospitals by officers, &c," insert "Wallets ... ... ...295 (*a*) to (*e*)."

---

No. 58. (Quarter Master General.)

**Commissariat Department—Transport.**—It is notified for general information that the following addition is made to para. 10 of G.O. No. 46* of May 1890:

Add the following clause:

"Under the sanction of the General Officer Commanding, allowances may be passed to an unqualified officer for a period not exceeding 6 months, at the end of which period the officer must either himself obtain the necessary certificate or some qualified officer be appointed."

---

No. 59. (Quarter Master General.)

**Commissariat Department—Transport.**—In line 7 of para. 10 of G.O. 46* of 1890.—*For* "1st January 1890" *substitute* "1st January 1891."

---

No. 60.

**Discharges—British Army.**—The following corrections are made in the Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India:

Page 22, para. 21, is reconstructed as follows:

21. *Description on discharge.*—The description and measurements are not to be taken from the attestation, but are invariably to be those taken on the date of discharge, or transfer to the reserve, in order that an accurate description of the man at the time of discharge may be recorded in the discharge documents, and in the discharge and reserve certificates. Care is to be taken that all descriptive marks are correctly recorded. *Age* to be left blank.

---

*S.G O. No. 41 of 1890.

G. O. 46—*contd.*

Page 24, para. 39-A. Last sentence is reconstructed as follows:

*Final description.*—The description and measurements are to be those actually taken at the time of discharge, or transfer to the Reserve (see para. 21).

No. 61.

**Discharges—British Army.**—The following addition is made to the Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India:

Page 24, para. 39-A—

After the words "Army Form 2077-B" add—"The following entry should be made on the Parchment Character certificates of steady soldiers who have been members of the Army Temperance Association:

"Has been for years a member of the Army Temperance Association in India:

No. 62.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The ruling contained at page 243 of the "Infantry Drill, 1889," and quoted in the margin, not being suited to the conditions of service in this country, the Commander-in-Chief in India, with the concurrence of His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief, is pleased to direct that ammunition waggons shall always accompany the guns of the Artillery of an advance guard in India.

It is only with large advanced guards, pushed a day's march or more ahead of the army, that the artillery ammunition waggons should accompany the batteries.

No. 63.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following Army Order, dated 1st March 1890, is republished for information and guidance:

*Infantry Sword and Carbine Sword-Bayonet Exercise—A. O.* 77.

The following will be inserted after line 20, page 9, Infantry Sword and Carbine Sword-Bayonet Exercise, 1887, promulgated by Army Order 8 of 1888:

*Stand at Ease* (at funerals after the escort rest on their arms reversed).—Lower the sword and place the point of it on the ground between the feet, edge to the righ, both hands resting upon the hilt, left uppermost; draw back the right foot 6 inches, slightly bend the left knee, and lean the head on the breast.

Books will be corrected accordingly.

G. O. 46—*contd.*

No. 64.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following alterations to the Manual Exercises for the Rifle and Carbine, 1885, referred to in Army Orders Nos. 122 and 163, dated 1st April and 1st May 1890, respectively, are republished for information:

Alterations referred to in Army Order No. 122—

The following alterations will be made in the Manual Exercises for the Rifle and Carbine, 1885:

Page 10, No. IV.—*Dele* the second motion of "The Present Arms."

Page 11, No. IV.—*Dele* the second motion of "The Present Arms" for Rifle Battalions and Carbine.

Alterations referred to in Army Order No. 163.

The following alterations will be made in the Manual Exercises for the Rifle and Carbine, 1885:

Page 11, line 2.—*Dele* "at the same time place the hollow of the right foot against the left heel, both knees straight."

Page 11, line 26.—*Dele* "at the same time bring the right foot to its original position."

Page 12, line 1, *Dele* "at the same time bring the right foot to its original position."

---

No. 65.

**Equipment—British Army.**—With the sanction * of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to publish a list of articles which Batteries and Corps proceeding to England should give into store on arrival at home for return to this country—

* Military Department No. 2258-D., Equipment—British Army, dated 6th June 1890.

Boxes, kit, sea service.

Trunks for conveyance of school materials.

Mattrasses. } Supplied for use of men,
Pillows. } women and children.
Blankets. }

Spare Blankets.

Hospital Clothing.

Havresacks.

Libraries.

Games.

G. O. 46—*contd.*

2. Arm chests, clothing chests, ammunition boxes, vitry bags, sulleetahs, and articles of equipment special to this country, have been taken home recently by corps which have had to be returned at the public expense, and Commanding Officers are directed to ascertain that no articles of arms, accoutrements tools, ordnance stores and clothing beyond those enumerated in the detailed lists submitted under the regulations noted in the margin, accompany a regiment when embarking for England.

Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, paras. 126, 129, 172, 266 and 299.
Army Regulations, India, Vol XI, para. 448.

In cases in which it is doubtful whether certain stores should be taken or not, instructions regarding the submission of lists are laid down in paras. 127 and 128, Army Regulations, India, Vol. III.

---

No. 66.

**Native Army.**—The Commander-in-Chief desires that Commanding Officers of Native Corps will call the attention of their men to the right conferred upon them by Government of precedence in the hearing of their cases in Civil Courts, and to the provisions of paras. 2861—2871, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, which apply to their case. All native soldiers should not only be made to understand clearly what their privileges are in this respect, but should claim the same if not spontaneously accorded by a Civil Court. Any case where it can be shown that such a claim has been made by a native soldier, but has not been attended to, is to be reported to Army Head Quarters for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

---

No. 68.

**Drill and Instruction—Prizes.**—The rules for competition for prizes for Sword and Lance Practice, published with Army Orders, dated War Office, 1st February 1890, having been issued to regiments of British Cavalry, the Commander-in-Chief directs the attention of Commanding Officers thereto.

During the hot season of the year, from 15th April to the 15th October, Troop Commanders will practise their men in the use of the sword and lance at least on two occasions weekly; classes also being formed for instruction in single stick exercise.

Troop Registers will be kept of the amount of instruction each man receives (Form A).

G. O. 46—*contd.*

Arrangements will also be made by Commanding Officers to send sufficient fencing apparatus with the detachments of young soldiers going to the hills for the hot season to enable their instruction being continued while there.

Similar Registers will be kept of their instruction.

FORM A.

*Troop* *Cavalry—Lancers.*

*Register of Instruction in Sword and Lance.*

| Regimental No. | Rank and Name. | | Instruction in Sword and Lance. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1st January 1890. | 7th January 1890. | 12th January 1890. | 1st February 1890. |
| 59 | ..... | ..... | 1 | — | 1 | 1 |
| 67 | ..... | ..... | — | 1 | 1 | — |
| 108 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | — | 1 |
| 110 | ..... | ..... | — | — | 1 | 1 |

No. 69.

**Promotions—Engineers.**—The following extracts from a letter from the Military Secretary, Horse Guards, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, No. 87322-3, dated War Office, 10th May 1890, are published for the information of those concerned :

In reference to your letters * * and previous correspondence, relative to an application on the subject of Royal Engineer Officers on half pay, though actively employed, being permitted to count such half-pay service towards retirement, I am directed, by His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief

G. O. 46—*contd.*

to inform you that the question has been submitted for consideration and it has been decided that the time so spent on half-pay may count towards the thirty years' service required under Article 1057, of the Royal Warrant, to entitle an officer to the rate of £365, but not towards the pension of £450 a year.

The Secretary of State for War considers that an officer should be technically on full pay, in order to earn the latter rate of retired pay.

---

No. 70. (Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. X:

PART I.

Para. 176.—*For* "in clause 212, India Army Circulars of 1881" *substitute* "in paragraph 800, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I, and subject to the same conditions."

Paras. 269 to 273, 366 and 367 are cancelled.

PART II.

Para. 109, pages 23 and 24—

To note (*e*) *add*—

"2¼ seers of additional baggage is allowed to each Native officer, non-commissioned officer and man of Pioneer regiments, on account of his great coat."

Add as para. 146-A:

"146-A. Regimental necessaries required to be sent from the head quarters of Native Corps to detachments at outstations will be conveyed at the public expense."

Para. 232.—In the column "1st class" expunge the last four lines, and before "Senior Apothecaries," in second line, enter "Native Aides-de-Camp to the Viceroy, Governors, or Commanders-in-Chief."

Para. 268, clause IV.—Substitute a comma for the full-stop after the word "despatched," in fourth line, and add "and the name in red, of the expedition, if the stores be despatched on account of any expedition."

G. O. 46—*contd.*

Para. 326, page 81—Expunge the third, fourth and fifth lines of footnote "(*a*)." and *for* "subalterns (*a*) 320." 4 in seventh line of first and second columns of table on the same page, *substitute*—

| | |
|---|---|
| "Subalterns (*a*), Native Aides-de-Camp to the Viceroy, Governors, or Commanders-in-Chief." | 320 4." |

Para. 357, page 89, as reconstructed by G. O.* No. 48 of 1890.—In the eighth line of first column, *for* "Captains and Subalterns" *read* "Captains, Subalterns and Native Aides-de-Camp to the Viceroy, Governors, or Commanders-in-Chief."

Para. 357 (I), add—

"Married officers, above the rank of Subaltern, when accompanied by their families, will be granted free conveyance for the female servant they may be taking with them to England, under paras. 447-49, Army Regulations, Vol. X, Part I."

Para. 364, page 93—

In the fourth, fifth and sixth lines insert "British and Native" before "Aides-de-Camp."

Paras. 465 and 466 to be expunged (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I).

Para. 490.—*Add* at end—"If the credit note be on account of any expedition, the name of the expedition is to be stamped or marked, in red, in a conspicuous place on the credit note."

Para. 491.—*Add* at end—"If the order on the Postal Department be on account of any expedition, the name of the expedition is to be stamped or marked, in red, in a conspicuous place on the order."

Para. 501.—*Add* to clause (*a*), "(5) If the warrant be on account of any expedition, the name of the expedition to be stamped or marked, in red, in a conspicuous place on the warrant."

Para. 514.—*For* "clause 12, India Army Circulars of 1889" *substitute* "paragraph 800, Army Regulations, India Volume I, Part I, and subject to the same conditions."

*S. G. O. No. 34 of 1890, page 115.

G. O. 46—*contd.*

Para. 531 (*b*).—*For* "clause 212, India Army Circulars, 1881" *substitute* "paragraph 800, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, and subject to the same conditions."

Para. 545.—*For* "clause 212, India Army Circulars of 1881" *substitute* "paragraph 800, Army Regulations India, Volume I, Part I, and subject to the same conditions.

Para. 560.—*Add*—"The Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, Madras, and his Secretary, are also entitled to this privilege, provided their stay with the Goverment at Madras extends over four months."

Para. 579.—The first clause is reconstructed as follows:

"Conveyance hire for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Commissariat and Ordnance Departments, proceeding on duty to and from different parts of their own stations, and actual expenses on the same account incurred by warrant officers of the Ordnance Department when they proceed to outstations on duty of a temporary nature, are recovered on contingent bills countersigned by the Chief Commissariat Officer of the Command, or the Inspector General of Ordnance of the Circle respectively."

Para. 622.—*For* "clause 12, India Army Circulars of 1889" *substitute* "paragraph 800, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, and subject to the same conditions."

Para. 666 is reconstructed as follows:

"666. The regulations regarding conveyance of families, servants, baggage and chargers of British Subalterns are applicable to Native Aides-de-Camp to the Viceroy, Governors, or Commanders-in-Chief."

Para. 673.—*Add*—"The railway fares of Native recruits for all corps, *bonâ fide* brought by Native soldiers from their homes for enlistment, will be defrayed by the State, provided they are finally approved and passed into the service."

Add as para. 693-B—

"Free passages by road, river and rail may be granted, in special cases, by the General or other officer commanding a force in the field, to public followers, when it is considered advisable they should be removed from field or general hospitals

G. O. 46—*concld.*

to another station, or when they are invalided as unfit for field service; and also for the attendants on such followers, if the medical officer in charge of the hospital certifies they are too ill to take care of themselves."

Page 193, Statement D—

Against "Regiment of infantry, 8 companies." Under the heading "Baggage" *add* the following:

"$2\frac{1}{4}$ seers of additional baggage is allowed to each Native officer, non-commissioned officer and man of Pioneer regiments, on account of his great coat."

Para. 197, Statement F.—Against "Infantry" under the heading "Troops" insert "(*c*)," and add the following at the foot of the statement:

"(*c*) $2\frac{1}{4}$ seers of additional baggage is allowed to each Native officer, non-commissioned officer and man of Pioneer regiments, on account of his great coat."

---

No. 71.

**Books—Forms.**—In continuation of G. O.* 38 of 1890, the following corrections are made in Adjutant General's Circular Memo. No. 4538-C., dated 29th August 1889.†

Page 10.—Against Bengal Form 246 *expunge* figures in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 14, and in columns 7, 9, 12 and 13 *insert* 2.

Against Bengal Form 262 *expunge* figures in columns 7, 9, 12 and 13, and in columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 14 *insert* 2.

---

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1890, page 105.

† Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 29th September 1889.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

*Addendum.*—In the second line of S. G. O. No. 39 of 1890, *after* the words "para. 60" *insert* "and para. 60-A."

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*5th September* 1890.

**No. 47.—British Army—Armourers.**—Officers Commanding regiments of British Cavalry and battalions of British Infantry are requested to forward to the Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, on the 1st March, annually, in the following form, a Return of Armourer Sergeants showing whether they are likely to become non-effective during the following year commencing 1st April.

_____ *Regiment.*

| Name of Armourer Sergeant. | If he will be time expired from 1st April to 31st March. | If he will probably be invalided, pensioned, or otherwise become non-effective, from 1st April to 31st March. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Station _____

Date _____

_____
*Commanding* _____ *Regiment.*

**No. 48.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st August* 1890.

No. 74.

**Books—Drill and Instructions.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, the 1st June 1890, is republished for information :

*A. O.* 203.—*Competition for Prizes for Sword and Lance Practice—Erratum.*

In the Rules for Competition for prizes for Sword and Lance Practice issued with Army Order 41 of 1890, at pages 13 and 16, in the column headed 2nd Practice, the figures "25" should in each instance be substituted for the figures "21."

---

No. 75.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 4—

*For* 2nd Bengal Cavalry *read* 2nd Bengal Lancers.

*For* 15th (Cureton's Mooltanee) Bengal Cavalry, *read* 15th (Cureton's Mooltanee) Bengal Lancers.

Para. 7—

*For* 7th Bombay Cavalry *read* 7th Bombay Lancers.

Para. 57.—In revised table under "Personal Salutes" after "Salutes of 19 guns" add, Bhartpur. The Maharaja of—

Para. 812.—At end of para. add the following :

"In Madras the regimental necessaries of trumpeters, drummers and fifers will be provided by wing or squadron commanders."

In lines 3 and 4 expunge the words "and the Staff Sergeants."

Para. 816 is cancelled.

Para. 959 (*f*).—Expunge last clause and substitute "Medical Officers of regiments, while on leave out of India under the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps, will pay half subscription to mess and band."

G. O. 48—*contd.*

Para. 1329 (*g*).—(G. O. 28* of 1890.) *For* "to be relieved annually" in the second line *read* "to be relieved annually on the 23rd October."

Para. 1527 to be reconstructed as follows:

"The privilege of possessing and bearing private arms is allowed to all ranks of the Native Army."

Para. 1528.—*Dele* from beginning of paragraph to "and" in second line, and substitute "such arms will, however, be carried by non-commissioned officers and men only."

Para. 1599.—*Add* the following:

In cases of emergency, where time will not admit of a reference being made to the administrative medical officer of the district, medical officers in charge of Station Hospitals are empowered to grant medical officers serving under them three days' recreation leave. When leave under such circumstances is granted, intimation thereof should be at once made to the administrative medical officer.

Para. 2310 (*a*) (as amended by G. O. 17† of 1889). Add at end of para:

"In the case of men of between 15 and 21 years' service, who have been rejected by the Annual Invaliding Committee for want of medical reasons, but who nevertheless fail to do their duty efficiently as soldiers, and remain an encumbrance to their corps, the Board are authorised to attach to their report a note to the effect that, in their opinion, the man has become, an encumbrance to his regiment owing, to a considerable extent, to his own unwillingness to continue in the service. Such a note in the proceedings of a special Board may be held to form the ground for consideration whether it should not be recommended (as in the parallel case of a man rendering himself unfit for service through intemperance) that the soldier should receive only three-fourths of the pension or gratuity to which he would otherwise be entitled."

Section XXIV has been revised, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

---

*S.G.O. No. 30 of 1890, page 90. †S.G.O. No. 22 of 1889, page 57.

G. O. 48—*contd.*

No. 76.

**Discharges—British Army—General.**—The following corrections are made to the Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India:

Para. 8, clause (*c*), line 12.—Expunge "Troop or Company Ledger sheet."

Para. 24, lines 2 and 3.—Expunge "Ledger sheets (Army Form No. 1475)."

Para. 24, *line* 13.—Expunge "Ledger sheet."

Para. 43-I.—Expunge "Ledger sheet and."

*Schedule of documents at page* 17.

Under the heading "Men proceeding to England for discharge" after "Free" enter "Insanes," and under the column "Parchment Discharge Certificate of character" enter "I" opposite "Insanes."

---

No. 77.

**Dress.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, the 1st June 1890, is republished for information:

*A. O.* 200.—*Sabretaches.*

1. Sabretaches will, in future, be worn in Hussar regiments by Officers, Warrant Officers, and non-commissioned officers only.

2. The sabretaches now in possession of the ranks below that of corporal will be forthwith returned into store.

3. Alterations in regulations will accordingly be made as follows:

(*a*) In the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1889, Part II, Sec. XII, para. 44, sub-para. *l*, *dele* the words "and men" in the second line, and at the end of the paragraph *add* "sabretaches are not worn by ranks below that of corporal,"

(*b*) In the Cavalry Regulations, 1887, "instructions regarding the 'Orders of Parade' in which the non-commissioned officers and men of Cavalry Regiments turn out on different occasions, &c.," issued with Army Order 270 of 1889, as amended by Army Order 8 of 1890:

Page 3, table 2 } Place an asterisk* against "sabretaches"
Page 4, table 2 } and add a footnote—
* *See* (11), page 7.

G. O. 48—*contd.*

Page 7, *dele* para. (11) and *substitute*—

(11) Sabretaches will be worn by Warrant and non-commissioned officers of Hussar regiments on all occasions when the sword is carried, both on mounted and dismounted duties. When, however, the sword is ordered to be carried on the saddle, sabretaches will not be worn. Sabretaches are not worn by ranks below that of corporal.

2. With reference to the above the following will be substituted for para. (14) of G. O. 59* of 1888, page 111:

(14) Sabretaches will be worn by Warrant and non-commissioned officers of Hussar regiments on all occasions when the sword is carried, both on mounted and dismounted duties. When however the sword is ordered to be carried on the saddle, sabretaches will not be worn. Sabretaches are not worn by ranks below that of corporal.

---

No. 78.

**Dress Regulations.**—The following Army Order, dated War Office, the 1st June 1890, is republished for information:

*A. O.* 208.—*Gloves.*

In the Dress Regulations for the Officers of the Army, 1883, as amended by Army Order 197 of 1888, on page 2, under the heading "Gloves," for the words "Brown dogskin gloves" substitute the words "Brown dogskin, or brown buckskin gloves."

---

No. 79.

**Sanitary.**—It is notified for general information that the rough analysis of potable waters required by paragraph 1654, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, will be conducted by the Medical Department. If a more elaborate analysis is essential in any particular case, the order for its being conducted by the Chemical Examiner will be issued by the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, who will use his discretion as to the necessity for the measure.

If the analysis of any other article is required by the Medical Department, it will be conducted under the orders of the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, only.

* S.G.O. No. 46 of 1888, page 126.

G. O. 48—*contd.*

No. 80. (Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Vol. X:

PART I.

*Add* the following new para.:

"51 A. Chief mechanical engineers and chief civil master armourers are entitled to 1st class accommodation."

*Para. 381.*—After "them" on page 80 add:

When a soldier's wife is ordered to embark on any of the vessels alluded to above, the Officer Commanding the corps or battery will send to the Medical Officer in charge, a nominal roll in the form given below, in duplicate. The Medical Officer will fill up the form, retain one copy for record in the hospital, and return the other to the Commanding Officer, who will submit it to the Assistant Adjutant General of the District, with a view to its being forwarded to the General Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation.

Nominal Roll of women of..... .....
under orders to proceed for embarkation on.....189 .

| Name. | Medical Officer's Remarks.* |
|---|---|
| | |

* All women within, or near, three months of confinement, must be specially mentioned in this column.

PART II.

*Page. 23.*—In first column of table, before the words "Non-commissioned officers," in line 13, insert "Regimental Warrant and"

In third line of note (*c*) on same page, for "sergeants instructor of musketry and fencing of all arms" substitute "sergeants instructor of fencing"

Para. 216.

G. O. 48—*contd.*

The table on page 54 is reconstructed as follows :

| Railway. | Mail. | Slow Passenger. | Mixed. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| North-Western. Between Lahore | 3 (*a*) | ... | ... | (*a*) Lahore to Rawal Pindi and branches. (*b*) Rawal Pindi to Peshawar. |
| North-Western. and Peshawar | 6 (*b*) | 8 (*c*) | 12 (*d*) | (*c*) Lahore to Attock or Khairabad. (*d*) Special mixed, Lahore to Peshawar and Sialkot. Only one special mixed train can be run in one direction on the same day. |
| North-Western. Between Delhi and Karachi. | 2 | 8 | 8 | (*a*) (*b*) (*c*) and (*d*) are exclusive of brake-vans, and 30 is the maximum for one carriage. |
| Rajputana Malwa State. | 2 | Mixed. 5 (*f*) | 3 (*e*) | (*e*) On main line. (*f*) On Malwa section and on Rewari-Ferozepore branch. |
| | | Mixed. 4 (*g*) | 5 (local) | (*g*) Between Mhow and Khundwa only. |
| Indian Midland ... | 2 (*h*) | 4 | 8 | (*h*) In despatching troops through by mail trains, previous notice must be given to the Indian Midland Railway, as only one vehicle can be attached to mail trains on the Great Indian Peninsula Railway. |
| Bombay, Baroda & Central India. | 2 | 8 | 8 | |
| Great Indian Peninsula (*i*). | 1 | 4 | (*j*) | (*j*) Special mixed are run as required, with a minimum of 8 vehicles for troops. |
| Nizam's ... ... | 4 | 4 | 8 | |
| Madras ... ... | 2 | 2 | (*j*) | With 15 followers and baggage. |
| South Indian ... | 2 | ... | 8 | With 12 followers and baggage. |

For the letter (*f*) in the foot-note, substitute (*i*).

G. O. 48—*contd.*

Para. 233. In the last clause expunge the words "when necessary, an additional compartment may be provided with troop-extra trains to enable ladies and children to travel alone," and substitute.

"*N.B.*—The despatch of officers' families by troop train is prohibited."

*Para. 452.*—For the words "a soldier" in first line, substitute "regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and men"

*Para, 453.*—Insert the word "departmental" before "warrant officer"

*Para. 459.*—Insert the word "departmental" before "warrant officers"

*Para. 460.*—Insert the word "departmental" before "warrant officers" in the second line.

*Para 467.*—After the word "of" in first line, insert "regimental warrant and"

*Para. 470.*—After the word "British" in first line, insert "regimental warrant and"

Para. 522 is reconstructed as follows:

522. An officer appointed to the Commissariat Department on probation, travels at the public expense when proceeding to join an executive or account office for the purpose of learning the duties of the department during his year's probation.

Para 676. For the words "such passages" in line 2 susbtitute "free conveyance for themselves and baggage"

Page 186. Clause (*k*). In second line expunge the words "musketry and"

Appendix V, Section E, pages 202-204, is reconstructed as follows:

E.—THROUGH THE PUNJAB.

I.—If possible, not less than 15 days' notice is to be given to the district officer of the quantity and description of carriage required. As in the Peshawar, Rawal Pindi, Multan, and Derajat Divisions carts are either not procurable at all, or obtained with difficulty, requisitions for carriage submitted to any district officer in these divisions should invariably specify the number of camels that are required in case carts are not procurable.

G. O. 48—*contd.*

II.—Requisitions for carriage should be in duplicate, and in the subjoined form:

| Date. | Name of applicant. | Description of carriage. | Quantity. | From and to what place. | Probable date of arrival at the station at which carriage will be relieved. | Estimated amount of hire due for the journey. | Amount paid in advance. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | NOTE.—Whether payable by the State or by individuals. |

*Form of certificate at foot.*

I hereby promise to apply to the Deputy Commissioner of..... (*mentioning next relieving station*) for exchange carriage, and, in case of dispute, to pay any sum which the Deputy Commissioner of the relieving district may declare to be due on account of carriage hire.

(Sd.) A. B.

III.—Unless in cases of emergency, such as the breaking down of carriage, death of cattle, &c., carriage or camels are not to be exchanged, except at the principal stations along the road. Carriage will be relieved at Delhi, Kurnal, Umballa, Hissar, Jullunder, Ferozepore, Amritsar, Lahore, Jhelum, and Rawal Pindi. Regiments and detachments taking carriage at Jullunder and Ferozepore and proceeding north of Lahore but which do not go west of the Chenab, may take the carriage obtained at the stations named to their destinations; if proceeding towards Multan, the carriage must be exchanged at Lahore. Regiments and detachments proceeding from Umballa to Ferozepore should have their carriage relieved at Ludhiana. In like manner, for troops going up-country from Umballa to Amritsar, a relief should be effected at Ludhiana, but in this case it will be unnecessary to change the carriage again at Jullunder. For troops going down-country from Amritsar to Umballa, carriage will be relieved at Jullunder, and not at Ludhiana. Unless upon a certificate from the officer of the district where carriage ought to be changed that he cannot furnish a relief, carriage is not, without the written consent of

G. O. 48—*contd.*

the owners, to be taken beyond such station. The district officer should report to the Commissioner each case in which he has declined to furnish a relief, assigning reasons for the same. The Commissioner will notice any cases in which the reasons are not satisfactory; for much of the hardship entailed under existing arrangements upon owners of cattle is owing to the rules regarding relief not being attended to.

IV.—Whenever carriage is engaged to any place, half the hire must be paid in advance. The civil officer furnishing the carriage is bound to see that this advance is made before the carriage is made over to the applicant. The commanding officer of a regiment or detachment, or the individual taking carriage, shall be held responsible for the full payment of the carriage being made on its reaching the destination agreed upon, as well as for securing to each owner payment of hire for halts and any demurrage that may be incurred. If under any circumstances a subordinate civil officer furnishes carriage without providing that the advance be paid, he is immediately to report the circumstance to his superior, on pain of being held personally responsible for the amount. The civil officer will report the circumstance direct to the commanding officer of the regiment, and provide that full payment be made to the person engaged.

V.—The authorized loads are as follows:

| | Description of carriage. | Load. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Pakka road in plains. | Kacha road. | Hill road. |
| 1 | Bullock train carts, 4-wheeled. | 30 maunds ... | 30 maunds ... | 24 maunds. |
| 2 | Ditto 2-wheeled. | 15 „ ... | 15 „ ... | 15 „ |
| 3 | 4-bullock carts ... | 20 „ ... | 16 „ ... | 16 „ |
| 4 | 3 „ „ ... | 15 „ ... | 12 „ ... | 12 „ |
| 5 | 2 „ „ ... | 10 „ ... | 8 „ ... | 8 „ |
| 6 | Camels ... ... | 5 „ ... | 5 „ ... | 4 „ |
| 7 | Bullocks ... ... | 3 „ ... | 3 „ ... | 2½ „ |
| 8 | Mules and ponies ... | 3 „ .. | 3 „ ... | 2½ „ |
| 9 | Asses ... ... | 1½ „ ... | 1½ „ ... | 1½ „ |
| 10 | Coolies ... ... | 30 seers ... | 30 seers ... | 24 seers. |

G. O. 48—*contd.*

VI.—The system heretofore in force under which halts, back hire, and demurrage have been charged at half the fixed rates is to be abolished, and in future all carriage will be paid for at the rates hereinafter specified, from the date on which it is taken up to the date of its discharge, both inclusive. If carriage is taken double marches, double rates must be paid for every such double march. For carriage employed in any part of the Punjab during the rainy season, or between the 1st of June and 1st of October, an additional charge will be made equivalent to 25 per cent. on the hire that would be leviable according to the subjoined rates.

VII.—The following rates of hire will be chargeable in the Punjab:

(*a*) BULLOCK CARTS.

*Ordinary rates.*

In all districts west and north of Lahore, except Dera Ghazi Khan, 8 annas per stage per bullock.

In other districts, 7 annas per stage per bullock.

*Special rates.*

| District | Road. | Rate of hire per stage per bullock. |
|---|---|---|
| Rawal Pindi ... | Murree road and all unmetalled roads. | 12 annas. |
| Hoshiarpur ... | Hoshiarpur-Kangra road | |
| Simla ... | Simla-Kalka road ... | |
| Dera Ghazi Khan | The district generally, except roads in hill tracts. | |
| Dera Ismail Khan | All roads in hill tracts ... | |
| Peshawar ... | All unmetalled roads ... | |
| Dera Ghazi Khan | All roads in hill tracts ... | One rupee. |
| Kohat ... | Kohat-Bannu road and Kohat-Kushalgarh road | 9 annas. |

G. O. 48—*contd.*

(*b*) CAMELS.

*Ordinary rates.*

For three or more camels, 6 annas each per stage; Rs. 8 each per mensem.

For two camels, 7 annas each per stage; Rs. 9 each per mensem.

For one camel, 8 annas per stage; Rs. 12 per mensem.

*Special rates.*

| District. | Road. | Rate. |
|---|---|---|
| Gurdaspur ... | Pathankot-Dalhousie road | Rupees 4 and annas 4 per camel for the whole distance. |
| Hazara | All plain roads ... | 8 annas per camel per stage. |
| | All hill roads ... | 12 annas per camel per stage. |
| Dera Ghazi Khan | Hill tracts ... ... | Three or more camels, 12 annas each per stage.<br>Two camels, 14 annas each per stage.<br>One camel, 1 rupee per stage. |
| Rawal Pindi | Rawal Pindi-Murree road<br>Rawal Pindi-Murree road *viâ* Karur and *within the district.*<br>Road from Murree towards Abbottabad.<br>Road from Murree towards Kohala.<br>Rawal Pindi to Murree *viâ* Karur. | Three camels or more, 8 annas each per stage.<br>Two camels, 9 annas and 6 pies each per stage.<br>One camel, 11 annas per stage. |
| Kohat ... | The district generally ... | Three or more camels, 8 annas each per stage; Rs. 10 each per mensem.<br>Two camels, 9 annas each per stage; Rs. 12 each per mensem.<br>One camel, 10 annas per stage; Rs. 14 per mensem. |

G. O. 48—*contd.*

(*c*) PACK BULLOCKS.

*Special rates.*

| District. | Road. | Rate per stage. |
|---|---|---|
| Dera Ghazi Khan ... | Hill tracts .. | 8 annas each. |
| Hazara ... ... | Plain roads ... | 4 „ „ |
| | Hill roads ... | 6 „ „ |
| Peshawar ... ... | All roads generally ... | 5 „ „ |
| Kohat ... ... | Ditto ... | 6 „ „ |

(*d*) OTHER CARRIAGE.

*Ordinary rates.*

| Carriage. | Rate per stage. |
|---|---|
| Mules and ponies ... ... | Six annas each. |
| Asses ... ... | Three or more, 3 annas and 6 pies each. |
| | Less than three, 4 annas each. |
| Ekkas ... ... | Twelve annas each on metalled roads. |
| | One rupee each on unmetalled and hill roads. |
| Coolies ... ... | Three annas each. |
| Kahars ... ... | Five annas each. |

## (*e*) OTHER CARRIAGE.

*Special rates.*

| District. | Road. | RATE PER STAGE. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Mules, ponies and asses, | Ekkas. | Coolies. | Kahars. |
| Gurdaspur ... | Pathankot-Dalhousie road... | Mules and ponies 8 annas each, except the two stages from Dunera to Naini Khad and Naini Khad to Dalhousie, where 10 annas per stage will be charged. | The journey Pathankot to Dhar, 2 rupees 4 annas each.<br>Dhar to Dunera, 1 rupee 2 annas each. | Three annas each | Four annas 6 pies each, except between Madhani and Dhar which is 6 annas each. |
| Rawal Pindi | Rawal Pindi-Murree road.<br>Rawal Pindi-Murree road *viâ* Karur and *within the district*<br>Road from Murree towards Abbottabad.<br>Road from Murree towards Kohala. | Mules and ponies, 8 annas each.<br>Asses, 3 annas each in the district generally, 4 annas each on the Rawal Pindi-Murree road. | One rupee and 4 annas each. | Four annas each | Seven annas each. |
| Hazara. ... | General ... ... | Mules and ponies 8 annas each on hill roads, except on the following:—<br>(*a*) Abbottabad-Murree.<br>(*b*) Murree-Kohala.<br>(*c*) Abbottabad, Thandiani, and all Gully stations roads, where 10 annas a mule or pony will be charged. | One rupee each... | Four annas each | Six annas each. |
| | | | | Except on the Abbottabad-Murree, Murree-Kohala, Abbottabad-Thandiani and Gullies roads, where the following rates will be charged:— | |
| | | | | Six annas each. | Eight annas each. |
| | | Asses | Plain roads, 3 ans.<br>Hill roads, 4 „ | | |

## (*e*) OTHER CARRIAGE.

*Special rates.*

| District. | Road. | RATE PER STAGE. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Mules, ponies and asses. | Ekkas. | Coolies. | Kahars. |
| Kangra ... | General ... ... | Ten annas each ... | One rupee each | four annas 6 pies each. | |
| Simla & Kalka road. | ..... | Twelve annas each ... | One rupee 6 annas each, or 7 rupees for the whole journey, except at the end of the season, when 1 rupee 8 annas per stage or 9 rupees to Kalka will be charged. | Four annas each on old road. Five annas each on cart road. | Five annas each |
| Dera Ghazi Khan. | All roads in hill tracts ... | Mules and ponies, 8 annas each. Asses, 4½ annas each. | ..... | Four annas each | Six annas each. |
| Kohat ... | All roads generally ... | Mules and ponies, 8 annas each. Asses, 4 annas each. | ..... | Do. ... | Do. |
| | Kohat-Banu and Kohat-Kushalgarh road | ..... | One rupee each | ..... | ..... |

G. O. 48—*contd.*

VIII.—Monthly rates, where not specified, will be determined by mutual agreement.

IX.—Chowdries' fees are to be paid by the owners of carriage, and not by the employers. Ordinarily chowdries will arrange with the owners of carriage as to the scale of fees to be paid, but, in the absence of any special engagement, they will be entitled to 6 pies or half an anna per rupee on the total hire due for carriage from the station at which it is engaged to the station at which it ought to be relieved. In the case of coolies and bearers, the chowdries' fees will be 6 pies or half anna per man.

X.—District officers are responsible that extracts from these rules showing the rates of hire and chowdries' fees, with the proper weight of loads and the conditions regarding halting, demurrage, and the like, are made over to the Commanding Officer at the first station in the Punjab at which the carriage is supplied. The rules and tables of rates should also be hung up in dâk bungalows, sarais, tahsils, thanas, and other public places.

XI.—The owners of carriage should be supplied with a copy of the requisition filled up in the English and Urdu characters. If any portion of the hire due is withheld, the presentation of this requisition to a Deputy Commissioner will enable him at once to enter upon the case, and adjudicate any dispute between the owners and employers of cattle. Not unfrequently from carriage breaking down on the line of march, it has to be relieved at other than the fixed relieving stations. The official who supplies fresh carriage, or in whose jurisdiction fresh carriage is obtained, is responsible for adjudicating the claim of hire on account of the relieved carriage. In some cases it will be necessary to recover some portion of the half-hire advanced, and to make it over to the owners of the relieving carriage; in other cases to arrange for the payment of the balance of hire due up to the date of discharge.

G. O. 48—*concld.*

XII.—Although these rules have been laid down for carriage supplied to troops, the rate prescribed, and the arrangements regarding written requisitions, relief, payment of half-hire in advance, &c., will be held applicable to all cases in which carriage is supplied by the civil authorities on the requisition of Government departments, or of officers and others travelling on the public service.

---

NOTE (I).—All tolls will be payable by the hirer of carriage in cash, or by free pass, as provided for in paragraphs 1776 to 1781, Army Regulations, Vol. V.

(II).—When carriage is sent for from Rawal Pindi and has go to Murree empty, returning laden, an extra charge will be levied from the hirers at the following rates, *viz* :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Per bullock for the journey | ... | 1 rupee. |
| Per camel in excess of hire | ... | 12 annas. |
| Per mule or pony in excess of hire | ... | 8 annas. |
| Per ekka in excess of hire | ... | 1 rupee. |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*12th September* 1890.

**No. 49.—Training Soldiers in boot-making.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India has sanctioned two men being sent from the Madras Presidency to attend the classes for instruction in boot-making at Cawnpore in connection with Messrs. Cooper, Allen & Co.'s Boot Factory. The classes assemble twice a year; the first on the 15th January, and the second on the 15th July.

2. Commanding officers will forward to the Adjutant General's office, Ootacamund on the 15th November and 15th May, descriptive rolls (India Army Form 72) together with copies of the troop, battery or company defaulter sheets of candidates, who should possess the following qualifications.

(i) They must be shoemakers by trade and have an aptitude for the work.

(ii) They must be of good character and sober, steady, and industrious men who can be trusted to justify their selection.

3. Those selected for instruction must have completed three years Army Service, and will be required before being sent to the class to extend their service to twelve years with the Colors, and to declare their willingness to re-engage.

4. During the period of instruction, about six months, they will receive from Messrs. Cooper, Allen & Co., a remuneration of eight annas a day, and will be attached for discipline and rations, &c., to the Battalion stationed at Cawnpore, arrangements being made for their Annual Course of Musketry and Company training being duly carried out.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*19th September* 1890.

**No. 50.—Forms.**—The following have been cancelled :—

M. M. Form 599. "Pension Roll for Sergeants, effectives."

" " 603. "Pension Roll for Privates, effectives."

Army Form B-162. "Gymnasium; Report of class training."

India Army Forms 76-A and 76-B. "Reports of an officer's marriage."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*10th October* 1890.

**No. 51.—Forms.**—Army Form B-226. "Return of instruction in Signalling, (Regimental)—Monthly," will be issued to Native Corps in this Presidency provided with Signalling Equipment on the same scale as supplied to British Corps. *Vide* S.G.O. No. 8 of 1889, page 14.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*17th October* 1890.

**No. 52.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st September* 1890.

No. 83.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 57.—Under "Salutes of 13 guns" for "Benares; The Maharaja of—" read "Benares; The Raja of—," and under "Salutes of 9 guns" for "Lunawara; The Rana of—," read "Lunawara; The Raja of—." Under "Personal Salutes". for "Salute of 9 guns" read "Salutes of 9 guns;" and under "Kishim and Socotra," &c., add "Las Bela—Mir Jam Ali Khan, C.I.E., Mir of—."

Para 338-A, (G.O. 98* of 1889).

Expunge the sentence "provided that not more than three years have elapsed since they held such appointment" in lines three and four.

Add new paragraph :—

736-A.—Assistant Armorers are to be sent to arsenals or depôts for a short course of instruction under Civil Chief Master Armorers in view to their obtaining a certificate of qualification before being entrusted with the repair of breech loading arms. Applications for permission to send men for instruction should be made through the District authorities to the Ordnance Officer in charge of the arsenal or depôt on which the regiment is dependent, by whom certificates will be sent direct to Corps.

* S.G.O. No. 72 of 1889, page 238

G. O. 52—*contd.*

The arsenals and depôt in which there are Civil Chief Master Armorers are the following:—

| *Bengal Presidency.* | *Madras Presidency.* | *Bombay Presidency.* |
|---|---|---|
| *Arsenals.* | *Arsenals.* | *Arsenal.* |
| Fort William ... | Madras ... | Bombay. |
| Allahabad ... | Bellary ... | *Depôt.* |
| Ferozepore ... | ..... ... | Poona. |
| Rawal Pindi. | | |

Para. 890 (*b*) as added to by G.O. 91* of 1887.—Add at end of para. "This rule applies to the treasure chests kept in British Corps and batteries, as well as to those of the Native Army."

Para. 881.—At end of para. add "(see para. 890 *b*)."

Para. 886 (*b*).—At end of para. add "The rule in para. 890 (*b*) is applicable to Bengal."

Para. 888.—At end of para. add "The rule in para. 890 (*b*) is applicable to Madras."

Para. 959 (*b*).—Before "donations" insert the word "no."

Para. 1302.—For "15th February" in line 3 read "1st February."

Para. 1330.—After "non-commissioned officers" in clause (*a*), line 1, as amended by G.O. 44† of 1887, insert "of not less than three years' service in the Army;" and before the word "well" in line 2 enter "and."

Add new para.:—

1383-A.—In recording the age of horses on descriptive rolls and Veterinary history sheets, care will be taken that the age is reckoned from the 1st April in the year in which the horse was foaled.

Para. 1429 is reconstructed as follows:—

Officers of the mounted branches of the service entitled under regulations to select chargers from remount depôts are permitted to proceed at their own expense to the reserve depôts at

* S.G.O. No. 52 of 1887, page 156. † S.G.O. No. 29 of 1887, page 66.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

Hosur and Saharanpur, and to the Remount depôts at Ahmednagar, Haupur, and Karnaul, or to the two purchasing depôts for the time being at Calcutta and Bombay, to make selections, after their applications, submitted through the proper channel, are sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding.

The following list shows the several stations in the three presidencies in which officers who may be serving can make their selections:—

| From the Saharunpur, Haupur and Karnaul Remount Depôts, Bengal Presidency. | From Calcutta during the purchasing season. | From Hosur Remount Depôt, Madras Presidency. | From Ahmednagar Remount Depôt, Bombay Presidency. | From Bombay during the purchasing season. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agra ... ... | Calcutta ... | Bangalore ... | Ahmedabad | Arabs & Persians will be supplied, if this class of charger is required, from the Bombay purchasing remount depôt, which is open between November and February. |
| Allahabad ... | Barrackpur. | Bellary ... | Aurungabad | |
| Agar ... | Dinapore ... | Belgaum ... | Ahmednagar | |
| Bareilly ... | | Bolarum ... | Bombay ... | |
| Campbellpur ... | | Madras ... | Ellichpore ... | |
| Cawnpur ... | | Secunderabad | Hingoli ... | |
| Deera Ghazi Khan | | St. Thomas' Mount. | Kamptee ... | |
| Dera Ismail Khan | | | Kirkee ... | |
| Deesa ... | | | Mhow ... | |
| Edwardesabad... | | | Poona ... | |
| Ferozepur ... | | | Sirur ... | |
| Fyzabad ... | | | | |
| Goona ... | | | | |
| Hyderabad (Sind) | | | | |
| Jhelum ... | | | | |
| Jullunder ... | | | | |
| Jhansi ... | | | | |
| Jubbulpur ... | | | | |

G. O. 52—*contd.*

| From the Saharunpur, Hanpur and Karnaul Remount Depôts, Bengal Presidency. | From Calcutta during the purchasing season. | From Hosur Remount Depôt, Madras Presidency. | From Ahmednagar Remount Depôt, Bombay Presidency. | From Bombay during the purchasing season. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jacobabad ... | | | | |
| Loralai ... | | | | |
| Lucknow ... | | | | |
| Karachi ... | | | | |
| Kohat ... | | | | |
| Murdan ... | | | | |
| Mooltan ... | | | | |
| Mian Mir ... | | | | |
| Meerut ... | | | | |
| Muttra ... | | | | |
| Nowshera ... | | | | |
| Nowgong ... | | | | |
| Naseerabad ... | | | | |
| Neemuch ... | | | | |
| Peshawar ... | | | | |
| Quetta ... | | | | |
| Rajanpur ... | | | | |
| Rawal Pindi ... | | | | |
| Sialkot ... | | | | |
| Saugor ... | | | | |
| Sibi ... | | | | |
| Umballa ... | | | | |

*N.B.*—Country-bred horses only supplied from Hanpur and Karnaul as they become of age.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

Officers (Calcutta, Barrackpur and Dinapore) obtaining sanction to select chargers from the purchasing depôt at the presidency, and failing to get suitable horses from thence, should, in the event of applying for fresh authority to obtain chargers from the up-country depôts, show in their applications that they were unable to be provided with chargers from the regular source.

Para. 1486-A, first line, after the word "dogskin" insert "or Brown buckskin."

Para. 2547 (as amended by G.O. 67* of 1888 and 9* of 1890).

*For*—

| | |
|---|---|
| Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces in Bengal. | Hospitals, Army. |
| Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces in Madras. | Hospitals, Army, Madras. |
| Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces in Bombay. | Hospitals, Army, Bombay. |

*Read*—

| | |
|---|---|
| Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India. | P. M. O. India. |
| Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in Madras. | P. M. O. Madras. |
| Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in Bombay. | P. M. O. Bombay. |

Para. 2794.—In lines 2 to 4, expunge the words "Bengal the Adjutant General furnishes the Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee, with this list; in."

The addition to para. 2828, made by G.O. 35† of 1887, is reconstructed as follows:—

If a soldier desires to attend an early celebration of the Holy Communion, and to be excused attendance at a subsequent parade service, he must signify his intention the day before, and ask for leave from the parade service.

---

* S.G.O. Nos. 52 of 1888, page 139, and 22 of 1890, page 25.

† S.G.O. No. 26 of 1887, page 63.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

No. 84. (Quarter Master General.)

**Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—The following additions and alterations are made in G.O. 71* of 1889:—

Para. 4.—In line 3 for "half a mile" substitute "500 yards."

Para. 5.—After "messages" in the fourth line enter "consecutively" and after "read" in the next line enter "alternately."

After "party" in the fifth line enter the sentence "Thus no signaller will read two messages from the same sender," and after "read" in the penultimate line enter "in a similar manner."

Para. 7.—After "prizes," in the second line, enter "An Assistant Instructor will send four test messages on the lamp. Each signaller will read two messages, the better of the two being credited to him."

Para. 8, is reconstructed as follows:—

"An Assistant Instructor will send two test cards on the heliograph in the same manner as laid down in the Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling for flag and lamp.

The first four messages are to be sent at whatever rate the Regimental Instructor considers his men capable of reading, the second test card should be sent considerably slower. Each signaller will thus read four messages, the best being credited to him.

All messages sent faster than one minute will be reckoned as one minute.

---

* S.G.O. No. 51 of 1889.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

No. 86.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following alterations will be made in the "Manual exercises for the Snider rifle and carbine and bayonet exercise, for the Army in India, revised 1887":—

Page 6, No. IV.—Dele the second motion of "The present arms."

Page 7, line 11.—Dele "at the same time place the hollow of the right foot against the left heel, both knees straight."

Page 7, No. IV.—Dele the second motion of "The present arms" for short rifles and carbines.

Page 8, lines 4 and 12.—Dele "at the same time bring the right foot to its original position."

---

No. 87.

**Returns—Annual.**—In continuation of G.O. 84 and 107 of 1889,* His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that Officers Commanding British regiments, batteries and battalions, and companies of Royal Engineers in India, will be good enough to furnish the Medical Officer in charge of Station Hospitals with a return on the accompanying form, as soon as possible after the 31st December of each year, or prior to the departure of a Corps from India, or from the Presidency in the case of transfer to another Command.

---

* S.G.O. No. 55 of 1889, page 207, and No. 1 of 1890, page 5.

*Return showing the Strength of the Officers, Women and Children, on the First of each Month, and of the Strength and Ages of Children on 1st July 18*

| | STRENGTH ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH.** | | | Strength and Ages of Children on 1st July.** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Officers. | Women. | Children. | |
| January ... ... | | | | Under 6 months. |
| February ... ... | | | | Between 6 and 12 months. |
| March ... ... | | | | „ 12 and 18 „ |
| April ... ... | | | | „ 18 months and 2 years. |
| May ... ... | | | | „ 2 years and 3 „ |
| June ... ... | | | | „ 3 „ and 4 „ |
| July ... ... | | | | „ 4 „ and 5 „ |
| August ... ... | | | | „ 5 „ and 6 „ |
| September ... | | | | „ 6 „ and 7 „ |
| October ... ... | | | | „ 7 „ and 8 „ |
| November ... ... | | | | „ 8 „ and 9 „ |
| December ... ... | | | | „ 9 „ and 10 „ |
| | | | | „ 10 „ and 11 „ |
| | | | | „ 11 „ and 12 „ |
| TOTAL... ... | | | | „ 12 „ and 13 „ |
| | | | | „ 13 „ and 14 „ |
| | | | | „ 14 „ and 15 „ |
| | | | | Upwards of 15 years. |
| AVERAGE. | | | | Total Strength. |

G. O. 52—*contd.*

No. 89. (Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Vol. X:—

PART I.

Para. 174, clause (*f*)

After the word "leave" in first line, add "or furlough in India"

Add as clause (*h*)

"When being on leave, an officer is transferred to another appointment which he would, if not on leave, have been entitled to join at the public expense. When the cost of the journey from the station at which he may be on leave is greater than the cost of the journey from his original station, such excess shall be recovered from the officer."

PART II.

Page 23.—For "Commissioners" in note (*a*) substitute "Commissaries"

Para. 151, clause (*e*)

"(*e*) When it is necessary for a Commissariat officer, owing to local difficulties, to engage carriage before it is actually required, in order that the opportunity of providing it may not be lost, the carriage is to be at once made over to the indenting officer, who will be informed by the Commissariat officer of the date of its engagement, and of the cause of its being thus early supplied; an intimation of the date of hire of the carriage will, in all practicable cases, be made on the indent."

After para. 184, insert—

"*Railway Bridge Tolls.*"

"184 (A).

(*a*) Troops.

(*b*) Public establishments, and establishments hired by the State.

(*c*) Government transport and transport hired by the State; and

G. O. 52—*contd.*

(*d*) Government slaughter cattle and sheep crossing the bridges of the East Indian Railway, also bridges of guaranteed railways and of railways of the type of the Indian Midland, Bengal-Nagpur, or Southern Mahratta, constructed prior to the 11th May 1889, and to which the Tolls Act, VIII of 1851, has not been made applicable, are subject to the payment of tolls, the amount being defrayed as follows :—

I.—For troops and the establishments, transport, &c., accompanying them,—by regimental authorities, subject to post audit by the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, —*vide* Instructions for the payment of British * and Native† troops.

* Para. 378-A.
† „ 165-A.

II.—By the Commissariat Department in all cases when transport or establishments are not accompanying troops, the charges being supported by passes signed by the representative of the Commissariat Department, and receipts or bills of toll collectors.

Tolls are not leviable for the passage of troops, &c., as above over bridges on Imperial and Provincial State Railways, as section 143 of the Army Act of 1881 is applicable to such bridges. When the tolls of these bridges are leased, a stipulation will be inserted in the lease prohibiting the levy of tolls for the passage of troops, &c. The following are Imperial and Provincial State Railways :—

*State—Imperial.*

Patna-Gya.

Rajputana-Malwa.

Villupuram-Guntakal.

Bezvada Extension.

Dhond-Manmad.

Bhopal-Itarsi (British section) North-Western.

Oudh and Rohilkhand.

Wardha Coal.

Jammu-Kashmir (British section).

Toungoo-Mandalay Extension.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

*State—Provincial.*

Burma.

Bareilly-Pilibhit.

Lucknow Sitapur-Sihramau.

Eastern Bengal (including Northern Bengal and Assam-Behar).

Nalhati.

Tirhoot.

Jorhat.

Cherra-Companygunj.

Amritsar-Pathankot.

Other railway bridges to which the Tolls Act is, or may hereafter, be made applicable, will come under the operation of section 143 of the Army Act of 1881, and troops, establishments, transports, &c., as above, will be exempt from payment of toll. In Bengal the following bridges are under the Tolls Act:

(1) The bridge over the Hooghly at Calcutta.

(2) The bridge over the Jhelum between Haranpur and Molukwal on the Sind-Sagar Railway.

Tolls are not levied on bridges in the Bombay and Madras Presidencies.

After new para. 184 (A) insert as a heading above para. 185:—

"*Other Tolls.*"

Para. 188 is expunged.

Para. 190.—Expunge the last sentence.

Para. 201 (*c*) is reconstructed as follows:—

"(*c*) Executive commissioned officers (1) of the ordnance and commissariat departments for their subordinates, not being commissioned officers, when proceeding departmentally at the public expense, the Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Department and honorary commissioned officers of the ordnance department for the despatch of stores."

Footnote (1) at bottom of page is reconstructed as follows:—

(1) "At out-posts and stations where there is no executive or honorary commissioned officer, the warrant or credit note, as the case may be, may be signed by the warrant or non-commissioned officer in charge."

G. O. 52—*contd.*

Para. 222.—For "Form D (Appendix XV)" substitute "Form C (Appendix XIV.)"

Para. 238 clause 3. For "Form D," substitute "Form C."

Para. 241.—The portion of this para. on page 63 is reconstructed as follows :—

"241. When troops proceed by railway, warrant Form C (Appendix XIV) will be used."

"This form will be merely an indent for a specified number of seats of each class, and for a specified amount of baggage, &c., with a certificate at foot that these have been supplied.

"As regards baggage, the entry in Form C will consist of nothing more than the weight of baggage for which transport is required, the railway being at liberty to check the weight by actual weighment, if necessary.

"Guns and wagons will be carried at vehicle mileage rates. Elephants and camels will be carried, under special arrangements.

"The entries in column 4 of Form C are the basis on which payment is made. The payment to be made for officers and troops travelling in 1st and 2nd class carriages will be for the full number of seats authorised for ordinary traffic, subject to the provisions that as regards 1st and 2nd class carriages, the extra accommodation required under para. 233 will be indented for by the despatching officer in troop extra trains, and entered in column 3 of warrant Form C, the same number of fares being paid per extra compartment thus occupied, as would be paid by the public for reserving such a compartment."

Para. 251.—For "column 4" substitute "column 3" and for "column 5" substitute "column 4". For "column 5" in the certificate insert 'column 4".

Para. 252.—Substitute "Form C" for "form D."

Para. 267 (as revised by G. O. 18* of 1890).—In the penultimate clause for "Railway warrants C and D" read "railway warrant, Form C."

* S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 46.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

Para. 330.—Insert "Form C" for "form D."

Para. 339.—In the third line for "column 5 of forms C and D" substitute "column 4 of Form C."

Para. 377.—In line 10 for "form D" insert "Form C."

Para. 378.—In line 5 substitute "(Form C)." for "(form D)."

Para. 501.—Clause (*b*) is reconstructed as below:—

"(*b*) In column 3 of railway warrant, Form C, only the number of servants actually accompanying the officer will be entered."

Page 171.—Index to appendices.

Erase "15, form D."

Page 252, clause 10.—For "(Bengal Form 522)" substitute "(India Army Form 211)."

Pages 217 to 220.—Forms C and D (Bengal forms 522 and 523) are cancelled, and the following (India Army Form 211) substituted.

---

No. 90. (Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The Government of India have been pleased to decide that the Field Service Equipment Tables shall be the sole authority for the conveyance of all details, therein mentioned, by rail, river and sea, either proceeding on or returning from field service.

2. To prevent all misconception on the subject, and to obviate the necessity for any future reference, Government further sanction:—

(*a*) All reference to field service scales being expunged from Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Parts I and II.

(*b*) All entries of field service scales in Field Service Manuals being taken from the Field Service Equipment Tables.

3. In conformity with the above, the following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Parts I and II.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

PART I.

*Para.* 439. Expunge the words "on service" from the preamble and substitute "on duty."

Add as para. 451-A.

Officers, senior apothecaries, warrant officers, troops, followers, and others proceeding on or returning from *field service*, will be allowed free conveyance by sea for servants, horses, ponies, camp equipage, baggage, &c., as laid down in the Field Service Equipment Tables, with such modifications as may be made by Government at the time to meet the particular nature of the service.

*Para.* 452.—Insert a fullstop after "expense" in 3rd line.

Expunge the remainder of the preamble, and substitute:—"For scale allowed for service in the field, see para. 451-A."

In the table, expunge the column "allowed on field service" on pages 97 and 98; also the following ranks on page 98:—

Officer Commanding Royal Artillery.
Commanding Royal Engineers.
Brigade Quartermaster.
Baggage Master.
Provost Marshal.
Deputy Commissary.
Assistant Commissary.
Deputy Assistant Commissary.
Senior Apothecary.
Controller of Military Accounts.
Examiner and field paymaster.
Field treasure chest officers. (*c*).
Expunge footnote. (*c*).

*Para.* 455.—Expunge the words "or when proceeding on field service, unless the particular nature of the service renders special arrangements necessary."

*Para.* 457 is cancelled.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

*Para.* 465.—Expunge the 2nd and 3rd lines and substitute, "*vide* para. 451-A."

*Para.* 509 is cancelled, as provision has been made in para. 451-A.

PART II.

*Para.* 109. Expunge the passage from "On occasion" in 4th line, to "ranks" in 7th line, and substitute:—

"For carriage for troops proceeding on service, see para. 356-A."

In the table, expunge the column. "Service equipment exclusive of camp equipage, &c., &c.," on pages 22, 23, 24 and 25.

*Page* 23.— Expunge note (*d*); also the last six lines of note (*e*).

*Page.* 24.—Expunge the last six lines of note (*e*).

*Para.* 120.—Expunge "B" from third line.

*Para.* 125.—Expunge clause (*a*) also the words "Field service" in the 3rd line of clause (*c*).

*Para.* 127.—To be expunged.

*Page.* 34.—Expunge the note at foot of this page.

*Para.* 151 (*c*).—Expunge the words from "and also" to the end of the clause.

*Para.* 236.—To be expunged.

*Para.* 326, *page* 81.—After "follows" in 3rd line, add (for field service *vide* para. 356-A.)

*Para.* 326, *page* 82.—From note (*a*), expunge the words:—

"are also allowed to troops proceeding on inland active service, and"

After para. 356 add, as Section III-A. and paras. 356-A., 356-B. and 356-C.

G. O. 52—*contd.*

*III A. Field service.*

*356 A.*—"Officers, senior apothecaries, warrant officers, troops, followers and others proceeding on or returning from *field service*, will be allowed free conveyance by rail and river for servants, horses, ponies, camp equipage, baggage, &c., as laid down in the Field Service Equipment Tables, with such modifications as may be made by Government at the time to meet the particular nature of the service."

*356 B.*—Subaltern officers, of field artillery on service are allowed a second charger.

*356 C.*—Officers of the Royal Engineers attached to the Sappers and Miners, when on service or on service movements, are allowed free passage by rail for two chargers, with permission to keep them in camp. This indulgence is only allowed when the officer taking a second charger with him is able to show necessity for so doing. The concession in no way involves the question of horse allowance.

*Para.* 363 *clause V.*—Expunge the words "on service or" from 1st line.

*Para.* 364.—Insert a full stop after "expense" in 4th line.

Expunge the remainder of the preamble and substitute,

"For scale allowed for service in the field, see para. 356 A."

In the table expunge the column "Allowed on field service" on pages 92 and 93; also the following ranks on page 93:—

Commandant of artillery.
Chief Engineer.
Duly authorized chaplains.
Brigade quartermaster.
Baggage master.
Provost marshal.
Deputy commissary.
Assistant commissary.
Deputy assistant commissary.
Senior apothecary.
Subordinates of the Public Works Department.
Controller of Military Accounts.
Examiner and field paymaster.
Field treasure chest officer(*f*)

Expunge notes (*e*) and (*f*) on page 93.

G. O. 52—*concld.*

*Para.* 365.—For the words "the field service scale of" in the first line, substitute "two."

*Para.* 366.—Expunge the words "Subaltern officers of field artillery on service are allowed a second charger" the sentence having been entered as para. 356-B.

*Para.* 367. is cancelled.

*Para.* 368 is cancelled.

*Para.* 372 is expunged, as it has been given a place as para. 356-C.

*Para.* 442.—Expunge the words "and also on inland active service" in 4th line.

*Page* 183.—Expunge from the heading the words "and on Field Service" also the line commencing with "Statement B."

*Statement B.*—Pages 188, 189 and 190 are cancelled.

*Page* 193, *Statement D.*—Expunge from the heading "and on Field Service" also "(*a*)" against the words "On Ordinary Movements." at the top of the table.

*Page* 194.—Expunge "(*a*)" after the letter "*D*" in first line.

*Statement D.* (*b*).—Pages 195 and 196 are cancelled.

*Page* 198.—Expunge the last 12 lines which relate to field service.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*24th October* 1890.

**No. 53.—Forms.**—The following has been revised :—
Army Form B-139. "Annual return of certificates of Education." Old stock to be destroyed. Indents are to be submitted to the Pay Examiner, Madras, for transmission to the Contractors for Printing Government of India stock forms, Calcutta.

---

**No. 54.—Forms.**—M. M. Form 409-A. "Annual Confidential Report, Volunteers," has been designated India Army Form 176. Copies will be issued from the Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund.

---

**No. 55.—Pensions—Native Family.**—The Government of India have ruled that the families of Maistry Artificers, Artificers, and Bellows-boys referred to in Article 607, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, and entertained on or after the 1st November 1890, will not be entitled to pensions under that rule.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 56.—Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—In view to improving the efficiency both of officers and men in visual signalling, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires that the following rules be carried into effect :—

1. General Officers will arrange that certificated Staff Officers and qualified officers attached to Native regiments not in possession of signalling equipment, when located at stations with British troops, shall attend signalling instruction more frequently. *Vide* para. 20, India Army Circulars, clause 141 of 1888.

G. O. 56—*contd.*

2. Every possible opportunity should be given to certificated officers and non-commissioned officers of British corps to attend signalling instruction, and all such officers (below the rank of field officer) and non-commissioned officers should be compelled to attend instruction once or twice a week,

This course should also be followed in Native corps in possession of signalling equipment.

3. The regimental signalling staff should be struck off all duties when employed with a class of instruction or on brigade practice, and the orders contained in para. 233, Section VII, "Queen's Regulations, &c., 1889," regarding signallers being excused all duties, *as far as possible*, during the three months previous to the annual inspection, should be interpreted in a liberal spirit.

The regimental signallers and supernumeraries should be kept together as far as possible, and should not be sent on detachment duty if it can be avoided.

Good results can only be obtained by constant instruction, and signalling should not be made subservient to every other duty.

Commanding Officers are held responsible for the efficiency of their signallers, for it mainly depends on the interest taken by them in signalling, and the consideration they show their signallers, whether the duty is popular or the reverse.

4. In future *all* certificated officers in British corps, and four qualified non-commissioned officers from each British corps, will be inspected by the Inspector of Army Signalling with the British signallers of the station.

Staff Officers and officers of Native regiments not in possession of signalling equipment, who hold certificates, will be inspected with the British regiment with which they have practised.

Other qualified non-commissioned officers will be inspected with the supernumeraries.

5. In the case of "supernumeraries" and "regimentally trained signallers" of corps and batteries, the regimental instructor, or in batteries of artillery the commanding officer, will in future be held responsible that no men are classed as "supernumeraries" or "trained" unless they are thoroughly efficient and qualified up to the requisite standard.

G. O. 56—*concld.*

6. To ensure more extended instruction in combined practice and field work, General Officers should arrange, when camps of instruction are held in the command, for the attendance, as far as possible, of the signallers of British corps in the district, any equipment required being supplied by regiments.

---

**No. 57.—Bounty Clothing.**—In continuation of the orders marginally noted, it is notified for information that the Government of India has ruled that all men and followers of Native troops and others, enlisted prior to 1st January 1890, who were hitherto entitled to bounty clothing, when proceeding on Foreign service, will in future receive compensation in lieu thereof at stock book rates, to be ascertained from the Examiner, Army Clothing Accounts, Madras, on publication of the order for service in Burma.

S.G.O. No. 79 of 1889.
Addendum to above published on page 75 of S.G.O. 1890.

2. Claims on account of those now in Burma, who have not yet received bounty clothing, should be submitted for pre-audit on M. A. Form 129 to the Examiner, Army Clothing Accounts, Madras, at rates noted in the margin.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Serge Knickerbockers | Rs. | 2 | 8 0 |
| „ Trousers ... | „ | 3 | 0 0 |
| Great Coat .... | „ | 7 | 12 0 |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*7th November* 1890.

**No. 58.—Forms.**—In M. M. Form 392, against Army Form B-226, *for* 12 and 24 in columns 5 and 6, *insert* 48, and under column "Remarks," *insert* "British Mountain and Garrison Battery, and Wing British Infantry Battalion, 48 copies each, per annum."

---

**No. 59.—Clothing—Native Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India has sanctioned Native Officers on retirement being allowed to retain their regimental uniform complete.

---

**No. 60.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st October* 1890.

No. 93.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 282 is reconstructed as follows :—

"As the Commissaries-General represent the head of the Department in their respective circles or presidencies, officers Commanding Districts and stations will correspond direct with them under their own signature, on public matters; Chief Commissariat Officers, as the Staff Officer of the General Officer Commanding the District, and Commissariat Officers in charge of outstations, as the Staff Officer of the Officer Commanding the Station, will receive their orders direct from the General or the Officer Commanding, as the case may be; but, whenever it

G. O. 60—*contd.*

is necessary for District or Station Staff Officers to communicate respectively with Chief Commissariat Officers and Commissariat Officers in charge of outstations, on ordinary routine matters, they will do so in the manner customary for one Staff Officer addressing another on the same Staff."

Paras. 311—315 are expunged.

Para. 343 (revised by G. O. 45 * of 1889), clause IX, is reconstructed as follows:—

"Full staff pay of their appointments will be passed to the officers for the whole period of their absence from their regiments, on the condition that no extra expense will thereby be caused to the State."

Add as para. 343-A:

Para. 343 A. Officers attached to Native Cavalry Regiments will, on the completion of one year's service with such regiments, be specially reported upon by Commanding Officers as to their fitness in all respects for permanent employment with Native Cavalry.

The reports will be forwarded to General Officers Commanding for any remarks and transmission to the Adjutant General.

Add the following new Division VI to Section XII.

"*VI.—Pouch ammunition.*"

Para. 1545-A. Pouch ammunition of British and Native troops will be stored under the following rules:—

*British Troops.*

In each barrack-room, a wooden box of the ordinary barrack furniture pattern will be assigned for the purpose and be secured to the floor by screws or in such a method as will prevent its removal.

In this box the pouch ammunition of the men occupying that room will be kept under lock and key; one key to be in charge of the senior non-commissioned officer of the room, whose duty

* S.G.O. No. 38 of 1889, pages 122 to 124.

G. O. 60—*contd.*

it will be to make it over to the orderly sergeant of the company in the event of his having to leave barracks. Duplicate keys of all the barrack boxes of the regiment, labelled to correspond with the troop or company and barrack-room to which they belong, will be in charge of the sergeant of the Quarter Guard.

In those cases where married quarters have been converted into single men's rooms, and where only three or four men occupy a room, boxes will be provided as above for the occupants of five or six rooms, care being taken that the place allotted to the box is close to the quarters of the men whose ammunition it contains.

Ten rounds per man on guard will be handed over by one guard to another on relief. This issue will be exchanged not less than once a month by the Quarter Master to prevent too great wear and tear or deterioration.

On occasions when ball ammunition is required, issues will be made before the parade, and the ammunition will be collected again either on parade or immediately after it is dismissed.

When troops parade for Divine service with fire-arms, 20 rounds per man will invariably be issued.

Non-commissioned officers in charge of keys should be instructed that in case of alarm it is their duty to make an immediate issue of the ammunition to the men of the room on their falling-in.

In case of necessity any non-commissioned officer not below the rank of corporal is empowered, should a key not be available in sufficient time, to break open the box and issue the ammunition.

*Native troops.*

Para. 1545-B. Where bells-of-arms exist the ammunition of each troop or company will be kept in a wooden box inside the bell-of-arms. To facilitate distribution, each of these boxes will contain four smaller boxes for the ammunition of a section, and in cases of urgency the small boxes would be at once handed

G. O. 60—*contd.*

over to section commanders and the distribution thus be made with the least possible delay.

The large boxes will be kept locked, the key thereof being hung up in the Quarter Guard, and will only be given to a British or Native officer.

Keys of bells-of-arms will be kept as hitherto under regimental arrangements, but duplicate keys should be provided and be kept in the possession of the British orderly officer of the week.

In places where there are no bells-of-arms the ammunition must be kept in the magazine with the same precautions as above detailed, it being understood that no soldier is to have access to his ammunition except through the medium of a British or Native officer.

Issues of ball ammunition to be made as for British troops.

*Applicable to both British and Native troops.*

Para. 1545 C. Pouch ammunition will be made over to the men, and be carried in pouch and kept by them whenever they are in camp or on the line of march. Officers commanding corps will practise from time to time, and at uncertain intervals, the issue of pouch ammunition, in view of ensuring that the arrangements for its prompt distribution are in working order. Officers commanding stations are empowered to authorize the issue of pouch ammunition to the troops to be kept in their possession whenever the local circumstances render such a course desirable. In this case they will report their action by telegram to the General Officer Commanding the District.

On all occasions of the issue of ball ammunition for whatever purpose, a careful examination of pouches should invariably be made when the occasion of the issue is over.

Soldiers are prohibited from retaining ball ammunition in their possession in barracks or elsewhere, unless the possession is authorized by order, or in the ordinary course of duty.

G. O. 60—*contd.*

Para. 1545-D. In standing camps the pouch ammunition should be withdrawn from the troops provided that proper arrangements can be made for its storage and safe custody, with due regard to prevention of any deterioration of the ammunition from damp or other causes, and also provided that arrangements can be made for immediate issue in case of any necessity.

Para. 1591 is re-constructed as follows:—

Privilege leave is granted as follows:—

(*a*) By the Commander-in-Chief, on applications submitted to the Adjutant General:—

To General Officers of Districts.

„ Head Quarters Staff.

„ Colonels on the Staff.

„ Administrative Medical Officers.

„ Administrative Veterinary Officers.

„ District Staff Officers.

„ Station Staff Officers, 1st class.

(*b*) By the Commissary General-in-Chief:—

To Administrative Officers of the Commissariat-Transport Department.

(In the case of the Commissary-General, Madras or Bombay, the application must have the concurrence of the local Commander-in-Chief.)

(*c*) By General Officers Commanding:—

To Aides-de-Camp.

„ Station Staff Officers, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Classes.

„ Executive Medical Officers.
„ Executive Veterinary Officers.
„ Executive Commissariat-Transport Officers (para. 1553 (*c*) ).
} With the approval of the Head of the Department.

„ Regimental Officers with the approval of Commanding Officers.

G. O. 60—*contd.*

Para. 1673 is reconstructed as follows :

1673. Medical officers in charge of Station Hospitals may grant temporary leave of absence to Senior Apothecaries and Medical Warrant Officers under the conditions noted in para. 1599, and administrative medical officers may grant recreation leave under the conditions noted in para. 1600. Privilege leave will be granted by the General Officer Commanding the District on the recommendation of the administrative medical officer. Applications for any other description of leave will be forwarded through the General Officer Commanding the District and Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, or of Government, as the case may require.

Para. 1407. Add the following clause :

Officers Commanding Batteries marching in relief, or proceeding to camps of exercise, during the cold season, will requisition for the number of remounts required as soon as possible after the annual castings have been carried out.

Para. 1675. Add after the word "list" in the first line, "and those borne on the rolls of the Sappers and Miners."

After para. 1850, under heading "Libraries belonging to Government," *add* :

Para. 1850*a*. The Libraries in Bengal belonging to Government are numbered, allotted, and distributed as under :—

| *Number.* | *Allotted to* | *Distribution.* |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Artillery ... ... | ...Fort William. |
| 2. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 3. | „ ... ... | ...Dum Dum. |
| 4. | Artillery ... ... | ...Murree Hills. |
| 5. | „ ... ... | ...Barrackpore. |
| 6. | Infantry ... ... | ...Chaubuttia. |
| 7. | Artillery ... ... | ...Darjeeling. |
| 8. | Hill Depôt ... ... | ... „ |

58—60

G. O. 60—*contd.*

| *Number.* | *Allotted to* | *Distribution.* |
|---|---|---|
| 9. | Artillery ... ... | ...Dinapore. |
| 10. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 11. | Artillery ... ... | ...Barrackpore. |
| 12. | Half Battalion Infantry ... | ...Benares. |
| 13. | Artillery ... ... | ...Allahabad. |
| 14. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 15. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 16. | Artillery ... ... | ...Cawnpore. |
| 17. | Infantry ... ... | ...Quetta. |
| 18. | Artillery ... ... | ...Lucknow. |
| 19. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 20. | „ ... ... | ...Roorkee |
| 21. | Cavalry ... ... | ...Lucknow. |
| 22. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 23. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 24. | Artillery ... ... | ...Murree Hills. |
| 25. | Half Battalion Infantry ... | ...Sitapur. |
| 26. | Artillery ... ... | ...Fyzabad. |
| 27. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 28. | „ ... ... | ...Jubbulpore. |
| 29. | Artillery ... ... | ...Nowgong. |
| 30. | „ ... ... | ...Saugor. |
| 31. | „ ... ... | ...Agra. |
| 32. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 33. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 34. | Cavalry ... ... | ...Muttra. |
| 35. | Artillery ... ... | ...Meerut. |
| 36. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 37. | „ ... ... | ... „ |

**58—60**

G. O. 60—*contd.*

| *Number.* | *Allotted to* | *Distribution.* |
|---|---|---|
| 38. | Artillery ... ... | ...Meerut. |
| 39. | Cavalry ... ... | ... ,, |
| 40. | Infantry ... ... | ... ,, |
| 41. | Artillery ... ... | ...Delhi. |
| 42. | Half Battalion Infantry ... | ...Cawnpore. |
| 43. | Hill Depôt ... ... | ...Landour. |
| 44. | Infantry ... ... | ...Chakrata. |
| 45. | Half Battalion Infantry ... | ...Cawnpore. |
| 46. | Sappers and Miners ... | ...Roorkee. |
| 47. | Artillery ... ... | ...Rawalpindi. |
| 48. | ,, ... ... | ...Campbellpore. |
| 49. | ,, ... ... | ...Jubbulpore. |
| 50. | ,, ... ... | ...Jhansi. |
| 51. | Infantry ... ... | ...Murree Hills. |
| 52. | ,, ... ... | ...Jhansi. |
| 53. | Artillery ... ... | ...Bareilly. |
| 54. | Infantry ... ... | ... ,, |
| 55. | ,, ... ... | ...Ranikhet. |
| 56. | Hill Depôt ... ... | ...Naini Tal. |
| 57. | Artillery ... ... | ...Umballa. |
| 58. | ,, ... ... | ... ,, |
| 59. | Cavalry ... ... | ... ,, |
| 60. | Infantry ... ... | ... ,, |
| 61. | Hill Depôt ... ... | ...Kasauli. |
| 62. | Infantry ... ... | ...Sabathu. |
| 63. | ,, ... ... | ...Dagshai. |
| 64. | Artillery ... ... | ...Jutogh. |
| 65. | ,, ... ... | ...Jullundur. |
| 66. | Infantry ... ... | ... ,, |

G. O. 60—*contd.*

| *Number.* | *Allotted to* | *Distribution.* |
|---|---|---|
| 67. | Artillery ... ... | ...Jutogh. |
| 68. | Hill Depôt ... ... | ...Dalhousie. |
| 69. | Artillery ... ... | ...Ferozepore. |
| 70. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 71. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 72. | Artillery ... ... | ...Mean Meer. |
| 73. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 74. | „ ... ... | ...Roorkee. |
| 75. | Infantry ... ... | ...Mean Meer. |
| 76. | Artillery ... ... | ...Mooltan. |
| 77. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 78. | Artillery ... ... | ...Sialkot. |
| 79. | Cavalry ... ... | ... „ |
| 80. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 81. | Artillery ... ... | ...Rawal Pindi. |
| 82. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 83. | Cavalry ... ... | ... „ |
| 84. | Infantry ... ... | ... „ |
| 85. | Hill Depôt ... ... | ...Murree. |
| 86. | Artillery ... ... | ...Murree Hills. |
| 87. | „ ... ... | ...Campbellpore. |
| 88. | „ ... ... | ...Murree Hills. |
| 89. | Infantry ... ... | ...Nowshera. |
| 90. | Artillery ... ... | ...Roorkee. |
| 91. | „ ... ... | ...Peshawar. |
| 92. | „ ... ... | ...Rawal Pindi. |
| 93. | Infantry ... ... | ...Peshawar. |
| 94. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 95. | „ ... ... | ...Murree Hills. |

58—60

G. O. 60—*contd.*

| *Number.* | *Allotted to* | *Distribution.* |
|---|---|---|
| 96. | Hill Depôt ... ... | ...Pachmarhi. |
| 97. | Artillery ... ... | ...Quetta. |
| 98. | „ ... ... | ... „ |
| 100. | „ ... ... | ...Roorkee. |
| 101. | Infantry ... ... | ...Quetta. |
| 102. | Artillery ... ... | ...Jhansi. |

Add new para. :—

2106 A. The selection of convalescents to proceed to a Hill Depôt rests with the Medical authorities, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Vol. VI, "Medical," para. 1351; but it is to be understood that men of bad character sent to a hill depôt should be sent to rejoin their corps as soon as they are reported by the Medical Officer in charge to have sufficiently recovered to permit of it.

Para. 2574.

Under "half yearly" insert—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Inspection report on transport in the command. | To Quarter Master General in India, through Commissary-Generals of Circles and Commissary-General-in-Chief. | 1st April and 1st October. | India Army Form 50. |

Para. 2576. Under "monthly" expunge—

"Return of Royal Engineer Officers serving in India" and the entries relating thereto.

To Part I of Section XXVII add the following foot note on page 301 :—

In frontier districts the instructions contained in paras. 2853 to 2857 and 2859 will apply when the action of the troops is required by the civil power without regard to the locality of the work to be performed on the border, that is to say, whether it lies within or without the limits of British territory.

G. O. 60—*contd.*

No. 95.

**Commissariat Department—Rations.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the issue to soldiers' wives and children, who are sent to hill depôts and sanitaria for the hot season, of full and half rations respectively, instead of half and quarter rations, when the wives are unaccompanied by their husbands.

Military Department letter No. 3188-D, dated 11th August 1890.

---

No. 96.

**Horses.—Classification of—in Regiments of British Cavalry.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that in future the horses of British Cavalry regiments, and the depôts of such regiments when the Head Quarters are on active service, shall, with a view to facilitating the work of casting worthless animals, be classified as follows:—

*Class A.*—All untrained remounts and all horses below 5 years of age and consequently unfit from youth for service in the field.

*Class B.*—All sound serviceable horses from 5 to 8 years of age.

*Class C.*—All sound serviceable horses from 8 to 10 years of age.

*Class D.*—All sound serviceable horses from 10 to 15 years of age.

*Class E.*—All horses of 15 years of age and upwards, and all others considered by the Commanding Officer as never likely to be fit for active service, but still of use for training recruits and for garrison duty.

*Class F.*—All horses unfit for further service of any description.

2. In classes B, C and D the numbers will further be classified as—

Efficient.

Absent, sick, &c.

Total.

G. O. 60—*contd.*

3. The above classifications will be checked monthly by Commanding officers (transfers being made from one class to another as may be necessary) and embodied in India Army Form 58, sample attached, a copy of which will be furnished on the 1st of each month to the Director, Army Remount Department; a copy will also be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India.*

4. The classification made by the Commanding Officer will only be liable to alteration by the Inspector General of Cavalry and for Veterinary cases, by the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle.

5. In preparing the returns on India Army Form 58, the ages of the horses will be reckoned from 1st of April of the year in which the horse was foaled, in accordance with paragraph 1383-A. of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, added by G. O. 83 of 1890.†

---

* Adjutant General, Madras, Ootacamund.

†S.G.O. No. 52 of 1890, page 172.

G. O. 60—*concld.*

India Army Form 58.
late Bengal Form 553.
Supplied gratis.

*RETURN showing the actual state of* *in*
*for the month of* 189

*Station* *Date*

| Details. | Class, Horses. | | | | | Class Mules | | Sex. | | | To al. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Australians. | Arabs. | Persians. | Northerns. | Country Breds. | Ordnance. | Baggage. | Gelding. | Mare. | Entire. | |
| Strength on the 1st 189 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchased by | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Received from | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charger returned to ranks by | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Selected as charger by | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Died | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shot | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transferred to Cast horses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Made over to the Commissariat at ——— for sale. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Destroyed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Died | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total decrease .. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Strength on the 1st 189 (Classified as noted below) Wanting to complete. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Establishment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excess | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cast horses doing duty | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number likely to be cast by next casting committee. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of chargers required | | | | | | | | | | | |

Applicable to British Cavalry

See G. O. 96 of 1890.

- *Class A. No. ...
- Class B. No. ... Efficient ... / Absent, sick, &c. ... / Total ... ...
- Class C. No. ... Efficient ... / Absent, sick, &c. ... / Total ... ...
- Class D. No. ... Efficient ... / Absent, sick, &c. ... / Total ... ...
- Class E. No. ...
- Class F. No. ...

*To*

*The Director, Army Remount Department.*
*The Adjutant General in India.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*14th November* 1890.

**No. 61.—Forms.**—The following has been revised:—

India Army Form 58. "Actual state of horses and mules." The revised form will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. Issued gratis at 30 copies to each Battery, British and Native Cavalry Regiment. The form can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India stock forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

2. In M. M. Form 392, against Army Forms B-128, B-268, B-2077, D-426 and D-439, expunge the figures given, and in column of Remarks insert "*as required.*"

---

**No. 62.—Clothing—Native Army.**—It is notified for information that Government has sanctioned the adoption in regiments of Madras Cavalry of a new pattern cloak with cape, to be introduced gradually as the present cloaks require renewal.

2. The cost of the cloak with cape made up is Rs. 17, and a sealed pattern thereof is deposited in the Office of the Superintendent, Army Clothing, Madras.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 63.—Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—With reference to S. G. O. No. 56 of 1890, para 4, it is not intended that any Field Officer whether Regimental or Staff should attend instruction or be examined in Army Signalling unless he so desires.

61—64

**No. 64.—Horses—Classification of.**—It is notified for information that so much of S.G.O. No. 60 of 1890, page 201 as relates to "Horses—classification of—in Regiments of British Cavalry" is also applicable to Regiments of Madras Cavalry.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*21st November* 1890.

**No. 65.—Forms.**—The following have been revised :—

India Army Form 72. The designation of this form has been altered to "Descriptive return of a soldier desirous of being trained as a master tailor or shoemaker." The revised form will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

" " " 73. "Return of remounts required." This form will be used by Officers Commanding British and Native Cavalry Regiments and Batteries of Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery (British and Native), and will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. The annual allowance to corps and batteries will be 4 copies each.

2. The above forms can be obtained *gratis* from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

**No. 66.—Medical Department—Training of Stretcher-Bearers.**—With reference to S. G. O. No. 53 of 1886, page 149 "Medical Department—Training of Stretcher-Bearers," His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires that General Officers Commanding Districts will arrange in communication with Administrative Medical Officers for Medical Officers and Subordinates, Regimental Stretcher-Bearers and doolie bearers being occasionally exercised during the drill season in Bearer Company duties.

G. O. 66—*concld.*

2. At stations occupied by both British and Native Troops, the above establishment should be exercised together and not separately, as on Field Service the bearers detached from British and Native Field Hospitals would be required to succour the wounded from any portion of the force, British or Native.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*28th November* 1890.

**No. 67.—Forms.**—In M. M. Form 392. "List of forms in use," *dele* the mark † against M. M. Forms 424, 425, 509 and 510, and the corresponding foot-note reference.

These forms can now be obtained from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 68.—Regimental Commands—Transfer Certificates.**—On a change of Commanding Officers in a Regiment of Madras Cavalry or Infantry, or of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners, the relieving officer will report to Army Head Quarters through the usual channel, that he is satisfied as to the correctness of all Funds, Public and Regimental, naming each, and that all stores are in condition and quantity as shown in the several accounts. This report to be countersigned by the relieved officer who will be furnished with a copy of it.

The value of the Regimental necessaries (if any) in the Quarter Master's charge should be included in the Equipment Accounts.

ii. After submitting the report as above, the relieving officer will be held personally responsible for any deficiencies or discrepancies that may be subsequently discovered.

iii. Should an officer, on taking over command, find himself unable from any cause to furnish the above report, he will at once submit his reasons for the information of the General Officer Commanding the District, who will immediately take such action as he may consider necessary, and report the circumstance to Army Head Quarters for the information of the Commander-in-Chief.

**No. 69.—Commissariat Department—Rations.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India has sanctioned* the supply by the Commissariat Department of firewood for cooking the rations of all prisoners under sentence of Court-Martial or of their Commanding Officer, whether undergoing imprisonment in Military or provost prisons in the proportion of 3 lbs. per man per diem.

* Military Department No. 1946-C, dated 28th October 1890.

2. When six or more prisoners, are confined in any prison, a reduction of 1 lb. per prisoner per diem should be made on days on which no meat ration is issued, and no firewood will be issued where a stove has been constructed and coal is issued.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 70.—Transport.**—The Bellary-Kistna section of the Southern Mahratta Railway being now opened for traffic to the Kistna Canal Station, troops, details, &c., moving to and from Bezwada, should be despatched by this line in all cases where it can be adopted with advantage to the State.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 71.—Transport.**—Through booking being now established between the Southern Mahratta and G. I. P. Railway lines, *viâ* Poona, through warrants may be issued to troops, details, &c., travelling between the Madras and G. I. P. and connected Railways over the Southern Mahratta Railway line.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 72.—Native Lines—Hutting.**—The following additions are made to S.G.O. No. 31, dated 23rd May 1890:—

*Under* "Samalkot, for one company" in para. 1, *enter*

"Royapuram, for a full regiment,"

"Vizianagram, for 7 companies,"

and extend the bracket to embrace these two items.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

## GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*5th December* 1890.

**No. 73.—Recruiting—Native Army.**—The number of "Telingas" in the Madras Infantry being largely in excess of all other castes of which these regiments are composed, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief with the sanction of Government, is pleased to direct the discontinuance of further recruiting from men of that caste.

ii. Until further orders the standard height for Infantry recruits under 20 years of age is reduced from 5′ . 5″ to 5′ . 4″.

---

**No. 74.—Forms.**—Madras Military Form numbers have been allotted to the undermentioned forms as stated against each :—

"$\frac{\text{Embarkation}}{\text{Disembarkation}}$ Return"—M. M. Form 813.

"Return of Military Convicts, &c., requiring passage to England,—Statement B" in full and half sheets—M. M. Form 814.

"Time Bills"—M. M. Form 815.

"Numerical Returns of Invalids"—M. M. Form 816.

"Ration Memo."—M. M. Form 817.

"Telegraph Credit Note Book"—M. M. Form 818.

G. O. 74—*concld.*

2. The above forms can be obtained, *gratis*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras, on the following scale.—

| | Secunderabad District. | Madras District. | Bangalore District. | Belgaum District. | Southern District. | Burma District. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Mandalay District. | Myingyan District. | Rangoon District. |
| M. M. Form 813, Embarkation / Disembarkation Return ... ... | 50 | 600 | 98 | 50 | 100 | 200 | 136 | 162 |
| M. M. Form 814, Return of Military Convicts, &c., requiring passage to England, Statement B ... ... | (*a*) 25 | (*e*) 75 | (*b*) 97 | (*d*) 20 | (*c*) 100 | (*f*) 100 | (*g*) 18 | (*h*) 48 |
| M. M. Form 815, Time Bills ... | 360 | 100 | 128 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 84 | ... |
| M. M. Form 816, Numerical Return of Invalids ... ... | 25 | 50 | 92 | 20 | 100 | 50 | 24 | 6 |
| M. M. Form 817, Ration Memo. ... | 400 | 200 | 146 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 274 | ... |
| M. M. Form 818, Telegraph Credit Note Book ... ... | 10 | 4 | 5 | 24 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

(*a*) Half sheets. (*b*) 47 full sheets, 50 half sheets. (*c*) 50 full sheets, 50 half sheets. (*d*) Half sheets. (*e*) 25 full sheets, 50 half sheets. (*f*) 50 full sheets, 50 half sheets. (*g*) Full sheets. (*h*) Full sheets.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*12th December* 1890.

**No. 75.—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

Army Form A-7. "Descriptive numerical classified return of wounds and injuries received in action." This form is for use by Principal Medical Officers on active service, and by Medical Officers in charge of British Field Hospitals, as laid down in the Field Service Manual "Medical," and will be issued gratis to these officers as required.

" " A-14. "Envelope for Parchment Certificates of discharged soldiers and Army Reserve men." Issued gratis at 5 copies per British Cavalry and Infantry Regiment, and 2 per battery Royal Artillery annually, for the use of men discharged in India only.

" " B-2085. "Observer's report, Siege Artillery." Issued gratis to batteries of Garrison Artillery as required.

" " O-1811. "Statement of Accounts." This form takes the place of Army Form N-1475. "Ledger Sheet" (cancelled by S.G.O. No. 2 of 1890), in the preparation of transfer and discharge documents, and is issued gratis to all British Corps and Batteries "as required."

G. O. 75—*concld.*

India Army Form 180. "Requisition for books, stationery and school materials." Supersedes Army Form L-1377. Issued gratis at 4 copies per battery Royal Artillery, Regiment British Cavalry and Battalion British Infantry, Hill Depôt and Royal Artillery District Office.

2. The above can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# GENERAL ORDERS.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*19th December* 1890

**No. 76.**—With the sanction of Government, the following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

*1st October* 1890.

No. 97.

**Native Army—Special and Miscellaneous.**—The Commander-in-Chief has had under consideration the question of the issue of rum to native troops, and the following rules are published for the information and guidance of Officers Commanding Native Corps, with reference to, and in amplification of, those contained in G.O. 14* of 1876.

I.—Rum is allowed on indent to the Goorkha regiments on the understanding that the State is put to no expense, and that the issue in cantonments gives the men no right to claim it in the field (Army Regulations, India, Vol. V, para. 825).

II.—As regards Sikhs, the Commander-in-Chief considers the issue of spirits permissible only so far as it may diminish the desire for opium and tend to prevent the men from going into the bazar in search of country liquor. Under these circumstances rum may be issued under the same conditions as to Goorkhas.

III.—As regards other classes, Commanding Officers are permitted to make arrangements for the supply to individuals of their corps of such liquors as they may deem desirable. The supply will in all cases be made through Native officers and will be limited to classes of soldiers who are not debarred by their religion from drinking spirits.

* S.G.O. No. 31 of 1876.

**No. 77.**—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

*1st November* 1890.

No. 100.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 234 (*b*), clause VIII (G.O. 98* of 1889).—For the first six lines substitute the following :—

VIII. Officers of the Judge Advocate General's Department in India :—

The Deputy Judge Advocates General at the Head Quarters of the Madras and Bombay Presidencies will be reported on by the Commanders-in-Chief of those Presidencies, who will forward their reports to the Judge Advocate General for submission to the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Other officers will be reported on by the General Officer Commanding the District in which their Head Quarters are stationed, or by the General Officer Commanding the 1st class District in the Circle of which an officer is in charge. In Bengal these reports will be forwarded by General Officers Commanding to the Judge Advocate General. In Madras and Bombay, General Officers Commanding will submit their reports to the Deputy Judge Advocates General at Head Quarters, who, after entering their remarks therein, will forward the reports to the Adjutant General, Madras or Bombay, for transmission to the Judge Advocate General.

Para. 1296.—The following to be added to clause 1 : "and the latter will report to the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, the fact of his having made this inspection."

Para. 1400, added by G. O. 33† of 1889.—In line 5, after "requisition" insert "*on India Army Form 73.*"

Para. 1406, added by G. O. 33† of 1889.—In line 1, after "Officers Commanding" insert "*British and Native Cavalry Regiments, and Horse, Field and Heavy.*" In line 7, expunge from "officers" to end of para.

---

* S.G.O. No. 72 of 1889, page 236.

† S.G.O. No. 32 of 1889, pages 86 and 87.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Para. 1427.—In line 2, between the words "British" and "Cavalry" insert "or Madras."

Para. 1448.—In line 1, after "Cavalry" insert "(except, Madras Cavalry)."

Para. 1685.—For "General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts" read "General Officers Commanding Districts, and Colonels on the Staff Commanding Stations."

Para. 1726 is reconstructed as follows:—

Commanding Officers of regiments or detachments may grant leave of absence not exceeding 60 days in the following proportions. It should, however, be sparingly granted during the drill season:—

*Cavalry.*—Three Native officers per regiment, and nine non-commissioned officers and sowars together per troop.

*Infantry.*—Three Native officers per regiment, and ten non-commissioned officers and sepoys together per company.

The following to be added as para. 1748-A:—

Officers Commanding corps will accompany the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, at his inspection of barracks. In the event of the Commanding Officer being unable to attend himself, the next senior officer will be detailed to represent him. An officer not under the rank of Captain if available from each corps will be detailed by the Officer Commanding the station to attend the Administrative Medical Officer of the district during his inspection of the regimental lines.

Para. 1777.—The correction made by G. O. 9* of 1890 is cancelled.

Para. 2469.—After the word "soldier" in line 3 add "and followers."

Para. 2501, as amended by G.O. 56† of 1888.—Expunge "and Bombay" in the last line.

Para. 2551.—Expunge the words "if necessary" in line 3.

*S.G.O. No. 22 of 1890, page 24. †S.G.O. No. 46 of 1888, page 119.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

No. 102.

**Discharges—British Army—General.**—In line 3* of G.O. 31† of 1890, after "discharge" insert "or transfer to the reserve," and in line 5 after "add" insert "Character Certificate (Army Forms B 2077 and D 439)."

---

No. 103.

**Drill and Instruction.**—The following amendments have been made in the "Infantry Drill," 1889:—

Army Order 317 of 1890.

Page 18.—Line 5 from bottom, after "time" insert "Draw both fists back to the heart as in the 'Third practice,'" insert "*Two*" in the margin.

Page 20.—Line 11 from bottom, for "Two" substitute "Three."

Page 26.—Line 2, for "26" substitute "96."

Pages 98, 99, and 400.—The position of the bandmaster is in front of the centre of the band, 2 paces from the pioneers. He is to salute in marching past.

Page 289.—The distances between the three arms in combination is uniformly 25 yards.

Pages 369 and 382.—The frontage in Plates XXXVI, and XL, are altered to 418 and 4,596 yards respectively.

Page 445.—When marching past in grand divisions the Major does not order the left companies to mark time, until the rear grand division reaches the point *b*.

---

* Line 4. † S.G.O. No. 30 of 1890, page 97.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

No. 106. (Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Vol. X:—

PART I.

Para. 308 is cancelled, existing para. 309 is renumbered 308, and the following inserted as para. 309:—

"309. Whenever passage money is granted to honorary commissioned or warrant officers to enable them to make their own arrangements for passage to England or the Colonies, it will be at the B. I. S. N. Company's rates *minus* the following deductions for messing:—

Honorary commissioned officers—2*s.* per diem for 29 days.

Warrant officers—9 pence per diem for 29 days.

} Converted into Indian money at the rate of exchange fixed annually for the payment of British troops serving in India."

Para. 330 is reconstructed as follows:—

"330. The warrant officers promoted under the terms of the Royal Warrant dated 11th March 1882, and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached Lists, or serving with the Sappers and Miners, are entitled to free passage to England and back when proceeding on and returning from furlough on medical certificate (*vide* para. 363).

During the trooping season they are always to be made available for duty with troops on the voyage, unless a medical committee may declare them unfit (appendices 9, 15, 16, 17)."

Para. 417 is cancelled.

Para. 418. *Dele* the words "or while serving at Aden" in second line, and the word "likewise" in the third line.

Add as para. 418-A.—

"418-A. The widows and children of all native ranks of the Burma infantry regiments who may die in Burma, will be allowed free passages by sea to their homes in India."

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Paras. 419, 420, 421, 423 are cancelled and the following substituted :—

"419. Free passage is authorized from Aden—

(i). To Bombay or Karachi and back to Aden, (with free rations) when proceeding on and returning from leave on medical certificate, for men of the Aden troop, and the artillery tindals and lascars permanently quartered at Aden, and for all other native soldiers, recruit boys and followers.

(ii). To Bombay or Karachi and back to Aden for the families of men of the Aden troop, and artillery tindals and lascars permanently quartered at Aden, when the men are proceeding on and returning from leave on medical certificate, provided such families are the result of Indian and not local alliances.

(iii). To Bombay or Karachi only for the families of all other native soldiers, and enlisted followers, proceeding on leave on medical certificate. Should they return to Aden at their own expense, they will not be entitled to passage to Bombay or Karachi when their regiment returns to India in course of relief (appendix 18).

(iv). To Bombay or Karachi and back to Aden, but without free rations, when proceeding on and returning from furlough, for men of the Aden troop : and (with free rations) for the artillery tindals and lascars permanently located at Aden.

(v). To Bombay or Karachi and back to Aden, but without free rations, for the families of the men of the Aden troop when proceeding on and returning from furlough, within a limit of 10 per cent. per annum of the married men.

By Government vessel if possible, or by private vessel when there is no prospect of passage being available by Government vessel within a reasonable time.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

(vi). To Bombay or Karachi and back to Aden for the families (without free rations) of the artillery tindals and lascars permanently located at Aden, when proceeding on or returning from furlough, provided such families are the result of Indian and not local alliances.

(vii). To Bombay or Karachi and Aden for men of the Aden troop to the extent of 5 per cent. proceeding on short leave on urgent private affairs.

Restricted to Government vessels only.

(viii). To Bombay or Karachi for the families of native soldiers discharged with or without pension while serving at Aden.

(ix). To Bombay or Karachi and thence to their homes, for the widows and children of native officers and soldiers who may die while serving at Aden.

(x). To Bombay or Karachi for families of clerks and other subordinates, including public followers, who may have been entertained in India and who may die at Aden whilst in the service of the State.

(xi). To Bombay or Karachi for the families of enlisted followers who may be returning to India on transfer to the pension establishment.

By Government vessel if possible, or by private vessel when there is no prospect of passage being available by Government vessel within a reasonable time.

Para. 435.—After "service" in the last line add, "In the case of the Burma infantry regiments, this concession will only be allowed if the regiments are ordered on service *out of Burma*."

PART II.

Para. 200.—Add a fresh clause—

"In cases of urgent movements of troops where opportunity has not been afforded to the railway authorities for the transhipment of passenger vehicle at a junction or the nearest rest camp, the "vehicles mileage" rate as for "empties" will be

G. O. 77—*contd.*

paid for one way only, in addition to the ordinary payment per troop seat. The "mileage" (for the "outward" journey only) and "demurrage" rates will be the same as the several railway administrations charge each other, under the Railway Conference Regulations for the time being in force."

Para. 201 (*k*).—After "furlough" in sixth line insert "or leave on medical certificate," and after "furlough" in fourteenth line insert "or 'leave on medical certificate' as the case may be."

Para. 243.—In the addition made by G. O. 18† of 1890 for "(officers accepted)" read "(officers excepted)."

Para. 258.—Opposite "North-Western Railway" after "Meean Meer East" add "Rawal Pindi (*a*) ... 176 and insert:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indian Midland Railway." | From Tundla to Jhansi (*a*) ... | ... 152 |
| | From Cawnpore to Jhansi (*a*) ... | ... 137 |
| | Hoshangabad (*a*) | ... 227 |
| Oudh and Rohilcund Railway. | From Mogul Sarai to Fyzabad (*d*) ... | ... 103 |
| | Bareilly (*d*) ... | ... 225 |

Para. 267.—As modified by G.O. 18‡ of 1890.

Insert an asterisk against the word "soldiers'" in first line, and add the following foot-note:—

* The term "soldier" includes all ranks falling within that term under the definition given in section 190, clause (6), of the Army Act of 1881."

Para. 326.—In the last note in column 3 of the scale on page 81, expunge from the word "only" in the fifth line to end of the note and substitute, "to all clerks who are entitled to travel on warrant."

---

†S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 45. ‡S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 46.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Para. 369.—Add as clause (*e*)—

"(*e*) The General Officer Commanding Bundelkhand District and his staff officer, when proceeding by road to inspect the troops at Goona, are each allowed free conveyance to the nearest railway station for two chargers."

Add as para. 373-B—

"373-B. An officer of garrison artillery transferred to a mountain battery is allowed free conveyance for one horse, provided a certificate is given by the officer commanding the mountain battery that the animal is an approved charger, and intended to be used as such. This certificate is to be sent to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts immediately after the officer joins his new battery."

Para. 501.—Notes 1 to 5 on page 121 are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

1.—The Ferozepore-Ahmedabad route *viâ* the Rajputana-Malwa Railway, is to be used by all officers, individuals, and small parties not requiring the use of rest-camps, travelling between Bombay and stations north-west of Ferozepore and Meean Meer inclusive, and *vice versâ*.

2.—The words, "*via* Ferozepore and Ahmedabad" should be entered on all warrants issued for this route.

3.—All other troops, including invalids in the Bengal Presidency north of Allahabad, requiring to be detained at Deolali, will travel by the Indian Midland Railway, *via* Jhansi."

The footnote 6 on page 121 is expunged; troops will be booked through to destination under paras. 196 and 242, Army Regulations, Volume X, Part II.

Para. 515 is reconstructed as follows:—

"515. Officers when employed on service in the field and invalided owing to wounds or ill-health, will be allowed conveyance at the public expense for themselves and the regulated amount of baggage for one adult passenger, according to the mode of conveyance (one servant will also be allowed by horse dâk), and for journeys by rail or river steamer for the complement of servants, chargers, baggage and camp equipage, according to the scale sanctioned for the field service on which employed, to their original stations, or to any station in India to which specially ordered, and similarly from the station to which they

G. O. 77—*contd.*

were granted sick leave when proceeding on recovery to rejoin their employment in the field."

"In the event of an officer being invalided to England from field service, he will be allowed his full* complement of baggage (paragraph 326), and one servant (paragraph 357 (1) ), by rail or river steamer to the port of embarkation. He may also be given a warrant to his original station, or to any station involving less cost to Government, for his complement of chargers, camp equipage, and other servants sanctioned for the field service on which he was employed. Should his regiment or depôt have moved during his absence on field service, 'original station' will be held to mean the station at which the regiment or depôt is located."

Para. 603.—The first line is reconstructed as follows:—

"603.—Warrant officers promoted under the terms of the Royal Warrant dated 11th March 1882, and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached Lists, or serving with the Sappers and Miners, when proceeding to"

Para. 657 is reconstructed as follows:—

The provisions of the foregoing rules are applicable to the *orphans* of—

Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers,

Pensioners,

Men of the Governor's Band, Madras,

Carnatic Ordnance Artificers,

if admitted into

| | |
|---|---|
| Any Lawrence Asylum or recognised Orphanage. | Under the sanction of Government. |
| The Lawrence Military Asylums at Sanawar and Ootacamund. | Under the sanction of the Principal. |
| The Lawrence Military Asylum, Murree. | Under the sanction of the Committee. |

Add as para. 704-A—

"704-A. The widows and children of all native ranks of the Burma infantry regiments who may die in Burma, will be allowed free passages by rail to their homes in India."

* The difference between the field service and full complement will be conveyed free from the "original station" to the port of embarkation.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Para. 712—Add a third clause—

"III. In the case of the Burma infantry regiments, this concession will only be allowed if the regiments are ordered on service *out of Burma*.

Appendix XXI is expunged.

---

No. 107.

**Veterinary Department—Regulations.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":—

Para. 54-A, added by G. O. 89* of 1888—

For the present entries opposite "Rammers," "Beaters," and "Buckets" in 2nd column of the statement, substitute the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rammers, earth, handled, wood. | 5 | per British regiment. |
| | 4 | ,, regiment of Madras Cavalry. |
| | 2 | ,, battery. |
| | 1 | ,, Madras Body Guard. |
| Beaters, hand, wood. | 10 | ,, British regiment. |
| | 8 | ,, regiment of Madras Cavalry. |
| | 2 | ,, battery. |
| | 2 | ,, Madras Body Guard. |
| Buckets, water, iron, galvanised. | 10 | ,, British regiment. |
| | 6 | ,, regiment of Madras Cavalry. |
| | 4 | ,, battery. |
| | 2 | ,, Madras Body Guard. |

Para. 171.—Omit from lines 4 and 5 "and Vol. V, Commissariat-Transport (supplement), para. 1971."

---

* S.G.O. No. 69 of 1888, page 168.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Para. 712—Add a third clause—

"III. In the case of the Burma infantry regiments, this concession will only be allowed if the regiments are ordered on service *out of Burma*.

Appendix XXI is expunged.

---

No. 107.

**Veterinary Department—Regulations.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations and additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":—

Para. 54-A, added by G. O. 89* of 1888—

For the present entries opposite "Rammers," "Beaters," and "Buckets" in 2nd column of the statement, substitute the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rammers, earth, handled, wood. | 5 | per British regiment. |
| | 4 | ,, regiment of Madras Cavalry. |
| | 2 | ,, battery. |
| | 1 | ,, Madras Body Guard. |
| Beaters, hand, wood. | 10 | ,, British regiment. |
| | 8 | ,, regiment of Madras Cavalry. |
| | 2 | ,, battery. |
| | 2 | ,, Madras Body Guard. |
| Buckets, water, iron, galvanised. | 10 | ,, British regiment. |
| | 6 | ,, regiment of Madras Cavalry. |
| | 4 | ,, battery. |
| | 2 | ,, Madras Body Guard. |

Para. 171.—Omit from lines 4 and 5 "and Vol. V, Commissariat-Transport (supplement), para. 1971."

---

* S.G.O. No. 69 of 1888, page 168.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Paras. 195 and 196.—Expunge.

Para. 197, as reconstructed by G. O. 7† of 1888, is revised as follows :—

"Horses, &c., unavoidably left behind or detached for duty will be accounted for in the hospital books and returns of the corps to which they belong, and duly noted in distribution, and if sick, in body of monthly return of sick and lame, with an explanatory note in column of remarks, showing where these patients are located. A fortnightly report in such cases so left will be forwarded to the officer in Veterinary charge of the corps to which these horses, &c., belong, showing their present state or disposal for entry in the register, record, and returns.

If the horse, &c., sufficiently recovers for removal, the Veterinary Officer in charge will report the circumstance to the Officer Commanding the corps to which the patient is *attached*, for transmission to the Officer Commanding the corps to which it belongs. A similar course will be followed if the horse, &c., becomes incurable or dies."

Add as a new para.—

"218-A. For rules regarding the granting of pensions or gratuities to permanent or temporary Departmental followers who may be injured on field service or to their families when they themselves are killed on service, see Appendix VIII."

Add as a new para.—

264-A. The following articles are supplied by the Ordnance Department. Requisitions for same do not require the countersignature of Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons :—

| Articles. | Station Veterinary Hospital. | | Mountain Battery. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Chief. | Branch. | |
| Hobbles, complete ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Rope, cotton, for hobbles (spare) | 1 | 1 | .. |
| Shoeing tools, set ... ... | 1 | ... | .. |

† S.G.O. No. 19 of 1888, page 45.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Add as a new para.—

"265-A All dry articles, mineral acids, and chloroform, are supplied by avoirdupois weight, and fluids by measure."

Para. 295 (*a*) as added by G. O. 57* of 1890.—After "British" in line 6 insert "and Madras." Erase "and" in line 7, and after "Heavy" add "and Hyderabad Contingent."

Para. 296-A added by G. O. 10† of 1889 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

296-A. A case of special instruments for operation in cases of "Laryingismus paralyticus (Roaring)" is kept in the Medical Store Depôt, Calcutta, for the use of Veterinary Officers in India, and can be obtained on application to the Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India.

On completion of the operation, the instruments will be returned to the above depôt without delay. Military Account Form 72 (Receipt and Delivery voucher) will be used for this purpose.

Para. 305 is reconstructed—

305. Registers of sick and lame horses (India Army Form 84) and record of treatment (India Army Form 85) will be kept up separately for each regiment and battery, into which all sick cases amongst horses and mules will be daily entered.

When corps change stations in course of relief or otherwise, the registers and records will on all occasions accompany the same and on arrival at their destination they will be handed over to the Station Veterinary Hospitals.

They are to be kept with the greatest care. Matters registered or recorded are to be entered at the time they occur or opinions are formed, and Veterinary Surgeons or other officers in charge will be held responsible for their correct keeping.

Para. 317 is reconstructed—

317. A monthly return of sick and lame horses and mules will be rendered on the 1st of each month to the Inspecting

* S.G.O. No. 46 of 1890, page 140. † S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 35.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle concerned for each corps respectively on India Army Form 89.

Cases occurring amongst each class of animals should be shown separately. In the event of there being no case in either class, the word, "Nil" should be entered under same.

All cases will be entered in consecutive numbers to the end of the official year. Cases which remain from the previous year will be re-entered in the register, the numbers which they possessed previously being noted in the column of "Remarks" (thus, see case————last year).

Fractions of ages are not required.

The qualification report on Farriers is intended for those men only who are in possession of a certificate from a recognised Veterinary school.

Add as a new para.—

317-A. A monthly qualification return on the permanent establishment of hospitals will be submitted by officers in charge of both Chief and Branch Station Veterinary Hospitals to Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons of Circles concerned, on the 1st of each month, on India Army Form 89-A.

Para. 322, clause (*a*).—After "horse" in line 2 add "and mule," and substitute the following for clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) on page 52 :—

(*c*) The Veterinary History Sheet, duly made up to date, will invariably be sent with the respective horse or mule transferred to a battery or regiment.

(*d*) When a horse or mule is necessarily left behind at the station from which a regiment or battery marches, the Veterinary History Sheet will be retained in the station hospital, and in the case of their being left behind on the line of march, the above document with a copy of the record of previous treatment fully made up to date will be handed over to the officer receiving charge.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

(*e*) In the event of the above rules not being complied with, a report of the circumstance will be made to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle, who will call on the officer previously in Veterinary charge of the horse to supply it at once.

(*f*) When a horse or mule dies, is destroyed, or sold on being cast, or when a horse is selected as a charger, or when a mule is transferred to the Commissariat Department, the Veterinary History Sheet signed by the Veterinary Surgeon, and countersigned by the Officer Commanding the corps, will be sent to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle.

(*g*) When calculating the number of days under treatment, the date of discharge should not be reckoned.

(*h*) When a charger is returned to the ranks, an application will be made to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon for the Veterinary History Sheet, the original date of selection, with the corps from which selected, should be given. On its receipt any available records of disease occurring between the time of selection and return, will be recorded thereon.

Para. 325, in lines 4 and 5. For "by Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons of Circles on India Army Form 105" read—

"On India Army Form 105 A, to I. For Bengal by the Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India, and for Madras and Bombay by the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons of those Presidencies respectively."

Appendix III, revised by G. O. 10* of 1889—

Omit the following entries with figures opposite :—

Calx chlorata.

Terebinth canadensis.

---

* S. G. O. No. 16 of 1889, pages 35 to 39.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Add the following column to the Appendix.

| Articles. | Quantity per 100. Horses of Branch Hospital. | |
|---|---|---|
| | lbs. | ozs. |
| Acid aceticum ... ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| „ carbolicum ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Aloe barbadensis ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Ammonia carbonas ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Antimonium tartaratum ... ... ... | ... | 4 |
| Camphora ... ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| Cantharis ... ... ... ... | ... | 4 |
| Cupri sulphas ... ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| Ext. belladonnæ ... ... ... | ... | 2 |
| Ferri sulphas ... ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Gentian rad' ... ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| Glycerinum ... ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Hydrarg iodidum rubiam ... ... ... | ... | 2 |
| „ subchlorid (calomel) ... ... | ... | 1 |
| Iodum ... ... ... ... | ... | 1 |
| Liquor ammoniae ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| Magnesiae sulph ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Oleum petrae ... ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| „ terebinthinæ ... ... ... | 4 | ... |
| Opium ... ... ... ... | ... | 4 |

G. O. 77—*contd.*

| Articles. | Quantity per 100. Horses of Branch Hospital. | |
|---|---|---|
| | lbs. | ozs. |
| Phenyle ... ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Pix liquida (tar, Stockholm) ... ... | 4 | ... |
| Plumbi acetas ... ... ... ... | ... | 8 |
| Potassae nitras... ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| Resina ... ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| Sapo Mollis ... ... ... ... | 4 | ... |
| Sodae Bicarbonas ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Spirit Ammon. Aromat ... ... ... | 1 | ... |
| „ Æther Nitrosi ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Sulphur sublimatum ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Tincture Aconite ... ... ... | ... | 1 |
| „ Assafœtida ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| Myrrha et aloes ... ... ... | 2 | ... |
| „ opie ... ... ... ... | 2 | 8 |
| Ungt. hydrarg ... ... ... ... | ... | 2 |
| Zinci sulphus ... ... ... ... | 2 | ... |

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Substitute the following allowances of medicines for the present scale :—

| Articles. | Quantity per 100. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Horses. | | Mules of M. B. | | Bullocks of H. B. | |
| | lb. | oz. | lb. | oz. | lb. | oz. |
| Glycerinum ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | ... |
| Magnesia sulph. ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 12 | ... |
| Opium... ... ... | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 4 |
| Pix Liquida (tar, Stockholm)... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... |
| Spirit Ammon, Aromat ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... |
| „ Æther Nitrosi ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... |

Appendix IV, reconstructed by G.O. 10† of 1889—

Under the head "Instruments," after "Lancet, eye" insert "Microscopes," and in the column of "Chief Hospitals or Native Cavalry regiment" enter "1 (*c*)." Add the following footnote after note "(*b*)" :—

"(*c*) Issued to chief Station Veterinary Hospitals only, and 3 for use of Veterinary Officers serving in Burma."

Expunge the following entries with figures opposite—

Hobbles (complete).

Rope, cotton, for hobbles (spare).

Shoeing tools, sets.

Stethoscope, flexible.*

In the column of "Branch Hospital" enter "1" opposite each of the following items :—

Decoction pots, tin,

Catheter, gum, elastic (male),

„ pewter (female),

† S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, pages 39 to 42.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

and expunge "1" opposite each of the undermentioned articles:—

Bleeding cans, zinc, graduated.

Measure, glass, 4 ozs.

*Dele* the asterisk (*) given on the following entries—

Decoction pots, tin.

Scales and weights, 2 lbs.

Blood sticks.

Catheter, gum, elastic (male).

" pewter (female).

Fleams.

Lancets, bleeding.

Tenacula, assalinis.

Trocars, large.

Tubes, treacheotomy, pewter.

After "Pestles and mortars, wedge wood" add "(pint)" and after "slabs wedgewood," "6½ inches."

For "Syringes, pewter, 2 oz." substitute "syringes, pewter, 4 ozs."

For "Syringes, pewter, 1 oz." substitute "syringes, pewter, 2 ozs."

Expunge "These articles will be accounted for in returns of Chief Hospitals" from second and third lines of the footnote.

Appendix IV-A, added by G.O. 10† of 1889—

Omit "Hobbles," "shoeing tools" and "stethescopes, flexible."

Appendix V is revised.

---

†S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 43.

# APPENDIX V.

*Scale of allowances of Books and Blank Forms.*

| Number of Forms. | Description. | Station Hospitals. | British Mountain Battery. | Heavy Battery. | Native Mountain Battery. | Transport Depôt. | Bengal Body Guard. | Native Cavalry Regiments. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| India Army Form 84 ... | Register of sick and lame horses ... | 1 per regiment ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | To be renewed when filled up. |
| | | 1 ,, battery ... ... | | | | | | | |
| ,, ,, ,, 85 ... | Record of treatment ... ... | 1 ,, regiment ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | |
| | | 1 ,, battery ... ... | | | | | | | |
| Army Book 129 with Index | Letter Book ... ... ... | 1 ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | .. | ... | |
| India Army Form 88 ... | Daily reports ... ... ... | 380 per regiment of British cavalry and battery of artillery. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 89 ... | Monthly returns of sick and lame ... | 60 per regiment and 30 per battery. | 30 | 30 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 89-A ... | Monthly qualification returns of sub-ordinates | 30 ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 90 ... | Death reports ... ... ... | 15 per cent. of strength of horses and mules. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 91 ... | Veterinary History Sheets ... ... | | | | | | | | |
| ,, ,, ,, 92 ... | Marching reports ... ... | 6 per regiment or battery ... | 6 | 6 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 93 ... | Indent for books and forms on I. V. S... | 6 ... | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 94 ... | Commissariat Indent for Bazar medicines | 12 ... | 12 | 12 | 12 | ... | 12 | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 95 ... | ,, ,, ,, firewood ... | 40 ... | 40 | 40 | 40 | ... | 40 | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 96 ... | Indent for Europe medicines ... | 10 ... | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 96-A ... | ,, ,, ,, instruments ... | 8 ... | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 96-B ... | Veterinary Equipment Ledger ... | 3 ... | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 97 ... | Departmental reports ... ... | In accordance with actual requirements. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 99 ... | Clinical Charts ... ... ... | 15 per cent. of strength of horses | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 101 ... | Register of Officers ... ... | One to be issued with each record and register | | | | | | | |
| ,, ,, ,, 102 ... | Arrival and departure reports ... | 25 ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, ,, ,, 105-A ... | Annual return of sick and lame ... | 3 per regiment or battery ... | 6 | 3 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | |
| Madras Army Form 72 ... | Receipt and delivery vouchers ... | 8 ... | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | ... | |

G. O. 77—*contd.*

Add the following Appendix:

## APPENDIX VIII.

Rules regarding the grant of pensions or gratuities to departmental followers who may be injured on field service or to their families when they themselves are killed on such service.

When permanent or temporary followers not entitled to pensions are killed on field service, or so injured as to be unable to earn a livelihood, claims may be submitted for extraordinary pensions or gratuities to the families or to the injured men in the latter case. These claims will be considered by the Government of India on their merits, and under the subjoined conditions as amended from time to time.

I.—A pension or gratuity may be granted—

(i) to a man so injured in the execution of public duty as to be incapacitated from earning a livelihood;

(ii) to the family of a man killed in the execution of a public duty; whether he was permanently, temporarily, or even casually entertained in Government employ, and whether remunerated by fixed pay or for piece-work, or even though he receive no pay from the State.

II.—A wound or extraordinary pension is granted only when injury or death is met in the performance of a duty which is attended with extraordinary bodily risk. The Government recognises no claims on account of loss of life or bodily injury resulting from an ordinary accident.

III.—A pension is granted to the family of a man killed in the execution of his duty, only if he had a wife, legitimate child, father or mother dependent upon him for support.

IV.—The Government does not bind itself to grant pension in every case, or if it grants pension, to grant it for life.

V.—The amount of pension will be regulated by—

(i) the character and service of the injured or killed;

(ii) the nature of the risk undergone, and the conduct of the man in accepting it;

(iii) the nature and extent of the injury received

(iv) the pecuniary circumstances and prospects of the claimant.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

VI.—Injuries are thus classified—

*1st degree.*—Men losing two limbs or both eyes from wounds; or being so severely wounded as to be totally incapable of earning a livelihood, and to require the care and assistance of some other person.

*2nd degree.*—Men losing one limb or one eye; or being so disabled as to be incapable of earning a livelihood though not requiring the care of another person.

*3rd degree.*—Men not losing a limb or an eye who have received an injury equal to the loss of a limb, or who are otherwise so disabled as to be capable of contributing in only a small degree towards earning a livelihood.

*4th degree.*—Men able to contribute materially towards a livelihood, although unfit, from wounds, for the ordinary duties of the service.

VII.—A pension granted for injuries received on duty will, unless the pensioner is more than 60 years old (in which case it will be permanent), continue, in the first instance, for two years only.

VIII.—At the end of 18 months, the pensioner shall be examined afresh by a medical officer, upon whose report it will be decided whether the pension shall be continued or not for a further term, or permanently, and whether the pensioner shall be subjected, or not, to further medical examination.

IX.—If a pension is granted to a family, it is allotted for the support of the family to the eldest surviving son.

(i) Failing sons, to the eldest widow, for the same purpose.

(ii) Failing both sons and widows, to the eldest surviving unmarried daughter, for the same purpose.

(iii) These failing, to the father, for the same purpose.

(iv) And failing all others, to the mother, for the same purpose.

G. O. 77—*contd.*

X.—To a male, pension is given as follows :—

(i) If the pensioner is under 6 years of age, till he is 18 years old.

(ii) If above 6 and under 50 years, for 12 years.

(iii) If not under 50 years, for life.

XI.—The pension to a female is for life or until marriage; (*) but, on her suitable marriage, five years' pension may be granted as a dowry.

NOTE (*).—Pension to a female infant, native of Asia, shall, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, last until she leaves her own family to cohabit with a husband, or, being married, attains the age of sixteen years whichever event happens first.

XII.—A pension is given to only one member of each family, and no transfer of the pension to another member is permitted on its lapse either by the demise of the pensioner or for any other reason, or on its remaining in abeyance.

XIII.—Pensions or gratuities will not be given in any case when followers die from sickness or from accidents to which they would have been liable under ordinary circumstances, and which were not caused by the circumstance of their being on field service.

XIV.—Particulars of the circumstances under which the follower was killed or the injury received, accompanied by the follower's service book (and in the case of injury by a medical certificate also to the effect that the injury will partially or wholly incapacitate the follower from earning a livelihood) will be submitted with the application for pension or gratuity through the Controller of Military Accounts.

INDEX.

Page 73.—After "Head Quarters of, &c., &c.," insert "Hobbles, supply of... ... ... ...264-A."

Page 76.—After "Parades, attendance, &c.," insert "Pension to Departmental followers... ... ...218-A."

Expunge the entry referring to "Microscopes" added by G.O. 10‡ of 1889.

---

‡ S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 44.

G. O. 77—*concld.*

After "Medicines, supply of stores, &c.," insert "Medicines, supply of hobbles and shoeing tools ... ...264-A."

Medicines.—Supply of a case of special instruments for operation in cases of Laryngismus paralyticus (roaring)...296-A."

Opposite "monthly reports" after "317" add "317-A."

Page 78.—After "Shoes, Table of, &c.," insert "Shoeing tools, Supply of ... ... ...264-A."

Page 79.—Opposite "Veterinary History Sheets" omit "195 and 196."

After "Watering, time of, &c.," insert "Weights for supply of stores ... ... ... ...265-A."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

# INDEX

TO

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

# 1890.

---


Page

ADDENDA ... ... ... ...3, 22, 75, 116, 150

AMBULANCE:

Alterations to S.G.O. No. 31 of 1889 ... ... ... 117

APPOINTMENTS, REGIMENTAL:

Notifies that officers of Heavy Garrison and Mountain Batteries of Royal Artillery and of Infantry shall not be eligible for appointment to a Native Cavalry after a certain age, &c... 112

ARMY ORDER:

No. 77, Infantry Sword and Carbine Sword-Bayonet Exercise—republishes ... ... ... ... ... 143

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE:—CORRECTIONS TO—

Para. 41, Honors and Salutes—addition ... ... 1
" 204, clause (*g*), Inspections—alteration and addition ... 2
" 886, clause (*h*), Treasure Chests—addition ... ... 2
" 1430, Officers chargers—alteration and addition ... 2
" 1486-A, Dress and Equipment—added as new para. ... 2
" 1848-B, clause (*q*), revised section XV, Regimental Institutes—reconstructed ... ... ... 3
" 2578, Reports and Returns—addition ... ... 3
" 2580, Reports and Returns—addition ... ... 3
" 890, clause (*c*), Treasure Chests—alteration ... 15
" 1028, Insanes—alteration ... ... 15
" 1458, Horses and Stable Management—alteration ... 15
" 2581, Reports and Returns—addition ... ... 15
" 886 (*j*), Treasure Chests—added as new clause ... 22

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE:—CORRECTIONS TO—*Continued.*

Para. 888, Treasure Chests—alteration and addition ... 23
„ 888-A, Treasure Chests—added as new para. ... 23
„ 890, clause (*j*), Treasure Chests—reconstructed ... 23
„ 930, Bands and Messes—addition ... ... 24
„ 946, Bands and Messes—addition ... ... 24
„ 1493 (*c*), Dress and Equipment—added as new para. ... 24
„ 1777, Hospitals—alteration ... ... ... 24
„ 2199-B, Recruiting—added as new para. ... ... 24
„ 2287, clause I, Discharges—alteration ... ... 24
„ 2547, Correspondence—addition ... ... ... 25
„ 37, Honors and Salutes—addition ... ... 64
„ 37-A, Honors and Salutes—added as new para. ... 64
„ 38, Honors and Salutes—addition ... ... 66
„ 234 (*b*), clause V, Inspections and Confidential Reports—substituted ... ... ... ... 66
„ 1056, Royal Engineers—alteration ... ... 66
„ 1057, Royal Engineers—alteration and addition ... 66
„ 1058, Royal Engineers—addition ... ... ... 66
„ 1068, Royal Engineers—alteration ... ... 66
„ 1069, Royal Engineers—alteration ... ... 67
„ 1072, Royal Engineers—addition ... ... ... 67
„ 1092, Royal Engineers—alteration ... ... 67
„ 1676, Leave of absence and furlough—alteration and addition ... ... ... ... 67
„ 1826, Canteens—addition ... ... ... 67
„ 2423 (*b*), Medals and Rewards—alteration ... ... 67
„ 2423 (*e*), Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 68
„ 2423 (*i*), Medals and Rewards—alteration ... ... 68
„ 2440, Medals and Rewards—reconstructed ... ... 68
„ 2578, Reports and Returns—alteration ... ... 68
„ 2799, Unattached List—alteration ... ... 68
„ 250, Inspections and Confidential Reports—alteration and addition ... ... ... ... 78
„ 1020-A, Insanes—added as new para. ... ... 78
„ 1080-A, Royal Engineers—added as new para. ... 78
Paras. 1167-A, B, C, D, E, F, Committees of adjustment—added as new paras. ... ... ... ... 79
„ 1308 to 1329, Military Education—revised ... ... 80
Para. 1362-J, Army Signalling—reconstructed ... ... 92
„ 1362-Q, Army Signalling—reconstructed ... ... 93
„ 1654, Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... 93
„ 1743, Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... 93
„ 2563-A, Reports and Returns—added as new para. ... 93
„ 2601, Books—addition ... ... ... 93
„ 2719, Unattached List—cancelled and substituted ... 94
„ 98, Staff Corps—reconstructed ... ... ... 112
„ 1937, Cantonments—addition ... ... ... 112
„ 1973, Cantonments—addition ... ... ... 112
„ 2551, Reports and Returns—addition ... ... 113
„ 2588, Reports and Returns—addition ... ... 113
„ 53, Honors and Salutes—addition ... ... 129
„ 251, Inspections and Confidential Reports—addition ... 129
„ 298, Examination for Staff Employ—alteration ... 129
„ 1328, Examination—cancelled and substituted ... 129

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE—CORRECTIONS TO—*Continued.*

Para. 1625, Furlough and Leave—expunged ... ... 130
,, 1790-A, Hospitals—addition ... ... ... 130
,, 2016, Commissariat—substitute ... ... ... 130
,, 2287, clause VI, Discharges—added as new clause ... 130
,, 1038, Transfers—Native Army—addition ... ... 139
,, 1646-A, Leave of absence and furlough—added as new para. ... ... ... ... 139
,, 2190, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 139
,, 2199, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 139
,, 2313, Discharges—alteration ... ... ... 139
,, 2423 (*b*), Medals and Rewards—added as new para. ... 140
,, 2523, Reports and Returns—revised ... ... 140
,, 2581, Reports and Returns—addition ... ... 140
,, 4, Titles, Badges, Distinctions—alteration ... 152
,, 7, Titles, Badges, Distinctions—alteration ... 152
,, 57, Honors and Salutes—addition ... ... 152
,, 812, Non-commissioned officers—addition ... ... 152
,, 816, Non-commissioned officers—cancelled ... ... 152
,, 859, Donations and Subscriptions—expunged and substituted ... ... ... ... 152
,, 1329, Examinations—alteration ... ... ... 153
,, 1527, Dress and Equipment—reconstructed ... ... 153
,, 1528, Dress and Equipment—alteration and addition ... 153
,, 1599, Leave—addition ... ... ... 153
,, 2310, Discharges—addition ... ... ... 153
Section XXIV, Native Languages—revised ... ... 153
Para. 57, Honors and Salutes—alteration and addition ... 171
,, 338-A, Examination for Staff Employ—expunged ... 171
,, 736-A, Non-commissioned officers and men—added as new para. ... ... ... 171
,, 890 (*b*), Treasure Chests—addition ... ... 172
,, 881, Treasure Chests—addition ... ... ... 172
,, 886 (*b*), Treasure Chests—addition ... ... 172
,, 888, Treasure Chests—addition ... ... ... 172
,, 959 (*b*), Bands and Messes—addition ... ... 172
,, 1302, Military Education—alteration ... ... 172
,, 1330, Military Education—addition ... ... 172
,, 1383-A, Horses and Cattle—added as new para. ... 172
,, 1429, Horses and Cattle—reconstructed ... 172 to 175
,, 1486-A, Dress and Equipment—addition ... ... 175
,, 2547, Correspondence—alteration ... ... 175
,, 2794, Unattached List—expunged ... ... 175
,, 2828, Ecclesiastical—reconstructed ... ... 175
,, 282, Staff Officers—reconstructed ... ... 191
Paras. 311 to 315, Examinations—expunged ... ... 192
Para. 343, Examinations—reconstructed ... ... 192
,, 343-A, Examinations—added as new para. ... ... 192
Paras. 1545-A to 1545-D, Regimental Magazines—added as new Division to Section XII ... ... 192 to 195
Para. 1591, Leave—reconstructed ... ... ... 195
,, 1673, Leave—reconstructed ... ... ... 196
,, 1407, Remounts—new clause added ... ... 196
,, 1675, Leave—addition ... ... ... 196
,, 1850*a*, Libraries—added as new para. ... 196 to 200

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, DISCIPLINE:—CORRECTIONS TO—*Concluded.*

Para. 2106-A, Depôts—added as new para. ... ... 200
„ 2574, Correspondence—addition ... ... 200
„ 2576, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 200
Section XXVII, Civil and Political Authorities—addition ... 200
Para. 234 (*b*), clause VIII, Inspections and Confidential Reports—substituted ... ... ... 215
„ 1296, Duties in Camp, &c.—addition ... ... 215
„ 1400, Horses and Cattle—addition ... ... 215
„ 1406, Horses and Cattle—addition ... ... 215
„ 1427, Horses and Cattle—addition ... ... 216
„ 1448, Horses and Cattle—addition ... ... 216
„ 1685, Furlough and Leave—substituted ... ... 216
„ 1726, Furlough and Leave—reconstructed ... ... 216
„ 1748-A, Hospitals—British Army—added as new para. ... 216
„ 1777, Hospitals—cancelling S.G.O. No. 22 of 1890 ... 216
„ 2469, Rewards—addition ... ... ... 216
„ 2501, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 216
„ 2551, Reports and Returns—expunged ... ... 213

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME VIII, VETERINARY:

Alterations and additions to— ... ... ... 94
Corrections to— ... ... ... 140 to 142
Additions and alterations to— ... ... 224 to 237

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X, TRANSPORT:

Corrections to— ... ... ... 34 to 53
Additions and alterations to— ... ... ... 102
Additions and alterations to— ... ... 114 to 116
Alterations and additions to— ... ... 147 to 150
Additions and alterations to— ... ... 155 to 167
Corrections to— ... ... ... 179 to 183
Corrections to— ... ... ... 184 to 187
Additions and alterations to— ... ... 218 to 224

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME XIII, BRITISH ARMY SCHOOLS:

Corrections to— ... ... ... 53 to 63
Corrections to— ... ... ... 119 to 129

BANDS AND MESSES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 930—addition ... 24
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 946—addition ... 24
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 959 (*b*)—addition ... 172

BOOKS, FORMS:

Notifies the sanction of the Government of India to the issue on payment of a kit box for the care of moblization papers 7

Alterations to Adjutant General's Circular Memo. No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889 ... ... 7, 17, 29, 74, 105, 150

Page

BOOKS:

Directs that when soldiers have in their possession bibles and prayer books, these books are to be sent with them when they are admitted to hospital ... ... ... 63
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2601—addition ... 93
Alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction 1887 ... ... ... ... 100

BOOKS, DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Republishes Army Order No. 263—Competition for prizes for sword and lance practice—erratum ... ... ... 152

BOOT-MAKING BRITISH TROOPS:

Notifies the sanction of the Government of India, to two men being sent to attend the classes for instruction in ... 168

BOUNTY CLOTHING:

Notifies that troops proceeding on Foreign Service will in future receive compensation in lieu of—at stock book rates ... 190

BRITISH ARMY, RECORDS:

Republishes Army Order No. 398 of 1889—records of service ... 3
Notifies that the use of the printing press and cyclostyle is permitted for regimental orders ... ... ... 97
Directs that the "Instructions with the new record of service" be given effect to at once in the duplicate attestations of Army Schoolmasters ... ... ... ... 113

BRITISH ARMY, ARMOURERS:

Requesting to forward annually a return of—showing when they are likely to become non-effective ... ... ... 151

CANTEENS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1826—addition ... 67

CANTONMENTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1937—addition ... 112
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1973—addition ... 112

CAVALRY REGULATIONS:

Republishes Army Order No. 200, Sabretaches—corrections to—154, 155

CIVIL AND POLITICAL AUTHORITIES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Section XXVII—addition 200

CLOTHING:

Notifies that part-worn-clothing should not in future be returned into store at the Clothing Agency ... ... ... 119

Page

CLOTHING, NATIVE ARMY:

Sanctioning retention of Regimental uniform of Native Officers on retirement ... ... ... ... ... 191
Sanctioning the adoption in Regiments of Madras Cavalry of a new pattern cloak with cape ... ... ... 204

CLOTHING, NATIVE ARMY, COMPENSATION:

Notifies the sanction of the Government of India, to an annual allowance in lieu of the khaki material to the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners ... ... ... ... 31

COMMISSARIAT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2016—substituted ... 130

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT, RATIONS:

Regarding the issue of rations to soldiers wives, &c., sent to hill depôts for the hot season ... ... ... ... 201
Sanctioning the supply of fire-wood for cooking the rations of Prisoners under sentence of Courts Martial or undergoing imprisonment in Military or Provost prisons ... ... 209

COMMITTEES OF ADJUSTMENT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1167-A, B, C, D, E, F—added as new paras. ... ... ... 79

COMPENSATION, DEARNESS OF PROVISIONS:

Notifies the withdrawal of the privilege of drawing compensation for dearness of provisions while on leave to all future enlistments ... ... ... ... ... 13

CORRESPONDENCE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2547—addition ... 25
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2547—alterations 175
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2574—addition ... 200
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—expunged ... 200
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2501—expunged ... 216

DEPOTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2106-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 200

DEARNESS OF PROVISIONS:

Notifies the withdrawal of the privilege for—while on leave to all future enlistments ... ... ... ... 13

DISCHARGE REGULATIONS:

Alterations to the Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India ... 4, 16, 113, 142, 143, 154

Page

DISCHARGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2287, clause I—alteration ... ... ... ... 24

DISCHARGES, BRITISH ARMY, GENERAL:

Directs certain entries being made in the documents of soldiers on being discharged—addition ... ... 97, 217
Corrections to— ... ... 4, 16, 113, 142, 143, 154, 217

DISCHARGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2287, Clause VI—added as new clause ... ... ... 130
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2313—alteration ... 139
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2310—addition ... 153

DISTINCTIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 4—alteration ... 152
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—alteration ... 152

DONATIONS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 859—expunged and substituted ... ... ... ... ... 152

DRESS AND EQUIPMENT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1486-A—added as new para.—addition ... ... ... ... 2, 175
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1493-C—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 24
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1527—reconstructed ... ... ... ... ... 153
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1528—alterations and addition ... ... ... ... 153

DRESS:

Republishes Army Order No. 200, Sabretaches ... ... 154

DRESS REGULATIONS:

Republishes Army Order No. 208, Gloves ... ... 155

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Publishes rules for officers of Pioneer Regiments of Madras Infantry going through a course of instruction in Field Engineering with Sappers and Miners ... ... 10
Publishes rules for competition for Sword and lance practice ... 68
Republishes Army Order No. 49, dated 1st February 1890—alterations and additions to Infantry Drill 1889 ... 97
Directs that ammunition waggons shall accompany the Guns of Artillery of an advance guard in India ... ... 143

Page

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:—*Concluded.*

Manual Exercises for the Snider Rifle and Carbine and Bayonet exercise, for the Army in India—alterations ... ... 177
Republishes Army Order No. 77—regarding Infantry sword and Carbine Sword Bayonet Exercise ... ... ... 143
Republishes alterations to the Manual Exercises for the Rifle and Carbine 1885, referred to in Army Orders No. 122 and 163, dated 1st April and 1st May 1890 ... ... 144
Infantry Drill—amendments to— ... ... ... 217

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, ARMY SIGNALLING:

Regarding the procedure to be observed for the repair of signalling instruments ... ... ... ... 14
Additions and alterations to— ... ... ... 176
Publishes rules in view to improving the efficiency of officers and men in visual signalling ... ... 188, 190, 204

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, GYMNASTICS:

Notifies that Government have sanctioned men of the Madras Army wearing a badge of crossed Swords, Gold, who have qualified as first class certificated instructors in Gymnastics ... ... ... ... ... ... 138

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, MUSKETRY BOOKS:

Alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction 1887 ... ... ... ... 100

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, PRIZES:

Directs attention of Commanding Officers to the rules for competition for prizes for Sword and Lance practice 145, 146

DUTIES IN CAMP, ETC:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1296—added ... 215

ECCLESIASTICAL:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2828—reconstructed 175

EQUIPMENT, BRITISH ARMY:

Military Account Forms alluded to in S. G. O. No. 55 of 1889 have been allotted numbers ... ... ... 130
Publishes a list of articles which Batteries and Corps proceeding to England should give into store on arrival at home for return to India ... ... ... 144, 145

EXAMINATIONS FOR STAFF EMPLOY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 298—alteration ... 129

Page

EXAMINATIONS:

Army Regulations India, Volume II, para. 1328—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... 129
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1329—alteration ... 153
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 338-A—expunged... 171
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 311 to 315—expunged ... ... ... ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 343—reconstructed 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 343-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... 192

FORMS:

Army Form N-1504—introduction of— ... ... 6
India Army Form 131 } introduction of— ... ... 6
India Army Form 132 }
India Army Form 31 }
India Army Form 35 } introduction of— ... ... 12
Army Form B-71 ... }
Army Form C-323—revised ... ... 12
India Army Form 139—introduction of ... ... 18
M. M. Forms 411 and 412—revised ... ... ... 18
Army Form G-849 ... } introduction of— ... ... 19
India Army Form 135 }
Army Form A-48—cancelled ... ... ... 19
M. M. Form 392—revised, alteration ... 20, 137, 191, 204, 208
Army Book 69 ... }
Army Book 70 ... }
Army Book 71 ... } introduction of— ... ... 21
India Army Form 63 }
India Army Form 153 }
India Army Form 158 }
Army Form B- 79 }
Army Form B- 93 }
Army Form B-182 }
Army Form B-186 } revised ... ... ... 22
Army Form B-187 }
Army Form B-225 }
India Army Form 6 }
Army Form B-256 ... }
India Army Form 22 } introduction of— ... ... 30
India Army Form 28 }
India Army Form 163 }
India Army Form 31—revised ... ... ... 30
India Army Form 55-A ... } introduction of— ... 31
India Army Forms 105-A to I }
India Army Form 56 ... ... ... ... 33
Army Form B-192—revised... ... ... ... 77
India Army Form 141—introduction ... ... ... 111
India Army Form 144—revised ... ... ... 111
Army Form B- 268—proceedings on discharge }
Army Form B-2056—proceedings on transfer to the first-class Army Reserve ... } amended... 119
India Army Form 134—"Adjutant's Muster Roll"—revised ... 138
Army Form B-162—Gymnasium—report of class training—revised, foregoing cancelled ... ... 138, 169

Page

FORMS:—*Concluded.*

M. M. Form 599—Pension Roll for Sergeants—effectives ... ... ... } cancelled... 169
M. M. Form 603—Pension Roll for Privates—effectives ... ... ... }

India Army Form 76-A and 76-B—reports of an officer's marriage—cancelled ... ... ... ... ... 169

Army Form B-226—return of instruction in signalling (regimental), monthly—regarding the issue of——, to Native Corps provided with signalling equipment ... ... 170

Army Form B-139—Annual Return of Certificates of Education—revised ... ... ... ... 188

M. M. Form 409-A—Annual Confidential Report, Volunteers—Designation changed ... ... ... ... 188

India Army Form 58—actual state of horses and mules—revised ... ... ... ... ... 204

India Army Form 72 } revised ... ... ... 206
India Army Form 73 }

M. M. Form 813—Embarkation / Disembarkation Return } introduction of— 210, 211
M. M. Form 814—Return of Military Convicts ... ... ...
M. M. Form 815—Time Bills ...
M. M. Form 816—Numerical Returns of Invalids ... ... ...
M. M. Form 817—Ration Memo. ...
M. M. Form 818—Telegraph Credit Note Book ... ... ...

Army Form A-7—Descriptive numerical classified return of wounds and injuries received in action—introduction of— 212

Army Form A-14—Envelope for Parchment Certificates of discharged soldiers and army reserve men—introduction of— ... ... ... ... ... 212

Army Form B-2085—Observer's Report, Siege Artillery—introduction of— ... ... ... ... 212

Army Form O-1811—Statement of Accounts—introduction of— 212

India Army Form 180—Requisition for books, stationery and school materials—introduction of— ... ... 213

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1625—expunged ... 130
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1685—substituted... 216
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1725—reconstructed 216

HONORS AND SALUTES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 41—addition ... 1
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 37—addition ... 64
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 37 (*a*)—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 64
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 38—addition ... 66
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 53—addition ... 129
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 57—addition ... 152
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 57—alteration and addition ... ... ... ... ... 171

HORSES AND STABLE MANAGEMENT: Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1458—alteration ... 15

HORSES:

Hind feet to be left unshod ... ... ... ... 118

HORSES CLASSIFICATION OF:

In Regiments of British Cavalry ... ... 201 to 203
Foregoing made applicable to Regiments of Madras Cavalry ... 205

HORSES AND CATTLE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1383-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1429—reconstructed ... ... ... ... ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1400—addition ... 215
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1406—addition ... 215
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1427—addition ... 216
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1448—addition ... 216

HOSPITALS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1777—alteration ... 24
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1790-A—addition ... 130
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1748-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 216
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1777—cancelling S.G.O. No. 22 of 1890 ... ... ... ... 216

HUTTING, NATIVE LINES:

Publishes for information and guidance certain rules on the subject of ... ... ... ... ... 8
Foregoing substituted—addition ... ... 106, 209

INSANES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1028—alteration... 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1020-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 78

INSPECTIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 204, clause (*g*)—alteration and addition ... ... ... 2

INSPECTIONS AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 234-B, clause V—substituted ... ... ... ... ... 66
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 250—alterations and additions ... ... ... ... ... 78
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 251—addition ... 129
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 234 (*b*)—substituted 215

Page

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1676—alteration and addition ... ... ... ... ... 67
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1654—addition ... 93
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1743—addition ... 93
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1646-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... 139
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1599—addition ... 153
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1591—reconstructed 195
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1673—reconstructed 196
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1675—addition ... 196

LIBRARIES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1850—addition 196, to 200

MEDALS:

Regarding submission of applications for the replacement of medals lost by ex-soldiers and others to whom war medals have been granted ... ... ... ... 25
Notifies certain prices fixed for medals, &c. of Indian manufacture ... ... ... ... ... 28
Notifies that a silver medal with clasp will be given to a follower on enlistment in lieu of the bronze medal already earned ... ... ... ... ... 113

MEDALS LOST:

Requests Commanding Officers to warn Native Soldiers that medals lost by them in consequence of being insecurely suspended will not be replaced at the expense of the State 102

MEDALS AND REWARDS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2423 (*b*)—alteration 67
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2423 (*e*)—addition 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2423 (*i*)—alteration 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2440—reconstructed ... ... ... ... ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2423 (*b*)—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 140

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Training of Stretcher-Bearers—regarding arrangements to be made by Officers Commanding Districts for Medical Officers and Subordinates being exercised during the drill season in bearer company duties ... ... 206, 207

MILITARY EDUCATION:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1308 to 1329—revised ... ... ... ... ... 80
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1302—alteration ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1330—addition ... 172

Page

MUSKETRY:

Alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1887 ... ... ... A. 100

NATIVE ARMY, CIVIL COURTS:

Regarding the right and privileges conferred upon men of the—in the hearing of their cases in Civil Courts ... 145

NATIVE LINES, HUTTING:

Publishes for information and guidance certain rules on the subject of—foregoing substituted—addition ... 8, 106, 209

NATIVE ARMY RESERVES:

Directs that certain Registers be kept up for all men belonging to the reserves ... ... ... ... 119

NATIVE ARMY SPECIAL AND MISCELLANEOUS:

Publishes rules regarding the issue of rum to Native Troops ... 214

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Section XXIV—revised 153

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 812—addition ... 152
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 816—cancelled ... 152

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN:

India Army Regulations, Volume II, para. 736-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 171

OFFICERS' CHARGERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1430—alteration and addition ... ... ... ... 2

ORGANISATION, MOBILISATION:

Notifies the approval of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India of the order of march of transport as laid down in the Field Service Manual, "Commissariat" para. 402 ... ... ... ... ... 16

PENSIONS, NATIVE FAMILIES:

Notifies that the families of Maistry Artificers, Artificers, and bellows-boys, entertained on or after the 1st November 1890, will not be entitled to pension ... ... ... 188

Page

PROMOTIONS, ROYAL ENGINEERS:

Publishes letter from Horse Guards, intimating that Royal Engineer Officers on half-pay, but actively employed are permitted to count such half-pay service towards pension 146

RATIONS, COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT:

Sanctioning the supply of firewood for cooking the rations of prisoners under sentence of Courts Martial or undergoing imprisonment in Military or Provost prisons ... ... 209

RECRUITING:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2199-B—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 24
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2190—addition ... 139
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2199—addition ... 139

RECRUITING, NATIVE ARMY:

Discontinuance of further—from men of Telinga Caste ... 210

REGIMENTAL COMMANDS, TRANSFER CERTIFICATES:

On a change of Commanding Officers in a Regiment ... 208

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, revised section XV, para. 1848-B, clause (*q*)—reconstructed ... ... ... 3

REGIMENTAL MAGAZINES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1545-A to 1545-D—added as new Division to Section XII ... 192, 195

REGULATIONS, INDIAN ARMY RESERVES:

Additions to— ... ... ... ... 4, 16, 28

REMOUNTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1407—new clause added ... ... ... ... ... 196

REPORTS AND RETURNS:

Notifies that a half-yearly muster roll will be sent by Officers Commanding Regiments of British Cavalry and Battalions of Infantry, direct to the War Office on the 31st March and 30th September in each year ... ... ... 102
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2578—addition ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2580—addition ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—addition ... 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2578—alteration ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2563-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 93

Page

REPORTS AND RETURNS:—*Concluded.*

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2551—addition ... 113
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2588—addition ... 113
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2523—revised ... 140
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—revised ... 140
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2551—expunged ... 216

RETURNS, ANNUAL, BRITISH CORPS IN INDIA:

Addition to S.G.O. No. 55 of 1889, requiring certain statistical returns to be rendered to Medical Officers in charge of Station Hospitals ... ... ... ... 5

RETURNS, ANNUAL:

Directs Officers Commanding British Regiments etc., to furnish to Medical Officers in charge of Station Hospitals a return showing the strength of the officers, women and children, on the 1st of each month, &c. ... ... 177, 178

REWARDS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2469—addition ... 216

REWARDS, ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY:

Notifies that all applications for the medal to be submitted through the Office of the Adjutant General ... ... 5

REWARDS, GOOD CONDUCT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE:

Notifies that the Government of India have ruled that the 1st payment of the annuities granted to soldiers of the Native Army for meritorious service and good conduct becomes due on the 1st April of the year in which the annuity is sanctioned and annually thereafter on that date ... 76

ROYAL ENGINEERS:

Notifies that the Secretary of State for India has decided that the promotion of an Officer of Royal Engineers to the substantive rank of Colonel will not in any way affect his claim to pension as an officer who has elected for continuous service in India ... ... ... ... 28
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1056—alteration ... 66
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1057—alteration & addition ... ... ... ... ... 66
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1058—addition ... 66
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1068—alteration ... 66
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1069—alteration ... 67
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1072—addition ... 67
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1092—alteration ... 67
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1080-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 78

Page

SANITARY:

Notifies that the rough analysis of portable waters are to be conducted by the Medical Department ... ... 155

SOLDIER WARD ORDERLIES, MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Notifies the sanction of the Government of India to the grant of the usual kit money on enlistment and half mounting allowance to— ... ... ... ... 14

SOLDIER WARD ORDERLIES, DUTIES, MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Publishes for information and guidance rules defining the duties of Soldier Ward Orderlies ... ... ... 20

STAFF CORPS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 98—reconstructed 112

STAFF OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 282—reconstructed 191

TRANSFERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Discipline, para. 1038—addition ... ... ... ... ... 139

TRANSFER CERTIFICATES, REGIMENTAL COMMANDS:

On a change of Commanding Officers in a Regiment ... 208

TRANSPORT, RAILWAY:

Notifies that 2nd and 3rd Class Railway Carriages will be provided with either hooks or racks, for the storing of the rifles of troops moving by railway ... ... ... 111

TRANSPORT, LAND:

Substituting system for transport training regimental and depôt in supersession of previous orders—additions and alterations to foregoing ... ... 131, 136, 142

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Decides that Field Service Equipment Tables shall be the sole authority for the conveyance of all details by rail, river and sea either proceeding on or returning from Field Service ... ... ... ... ... 183

TRANSPORT:

Regarding movements of troops on the Bellary section of the Southern Mahratta Railway ... ... ... 209

Regarding through warrants being issued to troops, &c., travelling between the Madras and G. I. P. Railways ... 209

Page

TREASURE CHESTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 886, clause (*b*)—addition ... ... ... ... ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 890, clause (*c*)—alteration ... ... ... ... ... 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 886, clause (*j*)—added as new clause ... ... ... ... 22
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 888—alteration and addition ... ... ... ... ... 23
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 888-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... ... 23
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 890, clause (*j*)—reconstructed ... ... ... ... ... 23
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 890-B—addition ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 881—addition ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 886-B—addition ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 888—addition ... 172

UNATTACHED LIST:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2799—alteration ... 68
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2719—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... ... 94
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2794—expunged ... 175

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.